### TRI POINTE HOMES, INC.

# Annual Report 2021











# Who we are

One of the largest homebuilders in the U.S., Tri Pointe Homes (NYSE: TPH) is a publicly traded company and a recognized leader in customer experience, innovative design, and environmentally responsible business practices. The company builds premium homes and communities in 10 states with deep ties to the communities it serves—some for as long as a century.

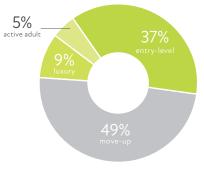
Tri Pointe Homes combines the financial resources, technology platforms and proven leadership of a national organization with the regional insights, longstanding community connections and agility of empowered local teams.



#### FINANCIAL AND OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

(dollars in thousands except earnings per share)

| KEY INCOME STATEMENT DATA                 | 2021        | 2020        | 2019        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Home Sales Revenue                        | \$3,955,154 | \$3,232,836 | \$3,069,375 |
| Homebuilding Gross Margin %               | 24.9%       | 22.0%       | 19.8%       |
| SG&A Expense as a % of Home Sales Revenue | 9.6%        | 10.8%       | 11.5%       |
| Homebuilding Income from Operations       | \$605,040   | \$366,506   | \$253,859   |
| Net Income                                | \$469,267   | \$282,207   | \$207,18    |
| Diluted Earnings per Share                | \$4.12      | \$2.17      | \$1.4       |
| KEY BALANCE SHEET DATA                    | 12/31/2021  | 12/31/2020  | 12/31/2019  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                 | \$681,528   | \$621,295   | \$329,01    |
| Real Estate Inventories                   | \$3,054,743 | \$2,910,142 | \$3,065,43  |
| Total Debt                                | \$1,337,723 | \$1,343,001 | \$1,283,98  |
| Total Stockholders' Equity                | \$2,447,621 | \$2,232,537 | \$2,186,530 |
| Ratio of Debt-to-Capital                  | 35.3%       | 37.6%       | 37.09       |
| OTHER DATA                                | 2021        | 2020        | 201         |
| Net New Home Orders                       | 6,382       | 6,335       | 5,33        |
| New Homes Delivered                       | 6,188       | 5,123       | 4,92        |
| Average Sales Price of Homes Delivered    | \$639       | \$631       | \$624       |
| Backlog of Homes at Fiscal Year End       | 3,158       | 2,964       | 1,752       |
| Backlog Dollar Value at Fiscal Year End   | \$2,242,159 | \$1,916,664 | \$1,136,163 |
| Lots Owned or Controlled                  | 41,675      | 35,641      | 30,029      |



2021 % Orders by Segment



4,69/ 2017



5,071



4,921

5,123

6,188

New Homes Delivered

<sup>1</sup> For the years ended December 31, 2017 through 2021





 $^2$  Book Value per Share for each year presented is based on total stockholders' equity as of year-end divided by common shares outstanding as of year-end.

# Dear Stockholder

2021 was an outstanding year for Tri Pointe Homes, as we set company records for a number of key financial and operational metrics, made further progress on our return on capital initiatives and positioned our company for future growth. Home sales revenue grew 22% year-over-year in 2021 to nearly \$4 billion on a 21% increase in new home deliveries. Home sales gross margin expanded 290 basis points year-over-year to 24.9%, while our SG&A ratio improved 120 basis points to 9.6%. The net result of this top line growth and margin expansion was a 90% increase in diluted earnings per share to \$4.12.

Our strong performance in 2021 was buoyed by the continuation of favorable housing industry fundamentals, characterized by healthy demand and a lack of available supply. We saw motivated buyers across our markets during the year, driven by life-changing events such as marriage, a growing family, or a job relocation. We also witnessed the continued decline in existing homes for sale with total inventory at 910,000 units at the end of December 2021, a 14% year-over-year decrease, according to the National Association of Realtors. Given this lack of existing supply and the favorable demand drivers in place, we believe both the near- and long-term outlook for our industry remain extremely positive.

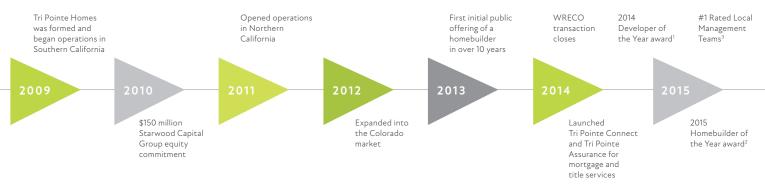
Tri Pointe Homes made the most of these favorable housing fundamentals by delivering a company-record 6,188 homes in 2021, a 21% increase over 2020. We were able to achieve this record despite a challenging operating environment marked by

material shortages, supply chain issues and municipal delays. These challenges resulted in extended cycle times and cost increases for our industry last year. Fortunately, our seasoned management teams found ways to successfully navigate through these operational issues and deliver homes in a timely manner while keeping our price increases ahead of cost inflation.

We made further improvements to our return on average equity in 2021, which came in at 20.3% for the year. We achieved this 740-basis-point year-over-year improvement by continuing to execute the strategic five-point plan we put in place last year. This plan includes the ongoing monetization of our long-dated California assets, increased profitability across our homebuilding platform, improved scale in our relatively new divisions, more efficient land management and consistent share repurchases.

With respect to our long-dated California assets, we generated strong orders and profits from our existing communities in 2021, particularly in Los Angeles County, San Diego County and the Inland Empire, thanks to our favorable land basis and excellent market positioning. We also produced strong results from our other established homebuilding operations in California and around the country as our business outside of California continues to grow as a percentage of our company's overall profits. Our relatively new divisions are also making significant contributions to the bottom line and we are especially pleased with the progress we have made in Austin, the Carolinas, Dallas and Sacramento, which all show a substantial runway for growth.

#### SETTING THE FOUNDATION



This letter to stockholders contains "forward-looking statements." Please refer to the Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements in the accompanying annual report on Form 10-K.

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Builder and Developer magazine, a national homebuilding publication, named Tri Pointe the Developer of the Year in 2014.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$  BUILDER magazine named Tri Pointe the Builder of the Year in 2015. The Builder of the Year Award is BUILDER magazine's highest yearly honor.

In terms of our land acquisition strategy, we made considerable investments in our operations in 2021, with an emphasis on utilizing lot option agreements and land banking arrangements. We believe this approach lowers the risks associated with land development and improves our returns over time. As of December 31, 2021, our total lot count stood at over 41,000, with a breakdown of 53% owned and 47% controlled.

The final component of our return-improvement strategy has been our stock repurchase program, and we were once again active buyers of our stock in 2021, buying over 13 million shares at an average price of \$21.13 for an aggregate dollar amount of \$276 million. We remain committed to this stock repurchase program in 2022, as evidenced by our board of directors authorizing a \$250 million increase to our existing program. We view stock repurchases as a productive use of our capital as well as an opportunity to signal our confidence in the outlook for our company.

Tri Pointe Homes achieved record results in 2021 thanks to strong industry fundamentals, our excellent market positioning and an attractive product profile. The return initiatives we embarked upon several quarters ago have fundamentally changed our company for the better, and the investments we have made in our operations around the country give us a considerable runway for growth in 2022 and beyond. In addition, our one-brand initiative, launched in early 2021, has had the impact we anticipated, giving our company a unified branding message across our homebuilding platform, streamlining our marketing efforts, and lowering our overhead costs as a percentage of total revenue.

As we look to the future, we expect mortgage rates to rise from their historically low levels given the Federal Reserve's desire to curtail inflation. We have been anticipating this action for some time and believe our company is well positioned to thrive in a higher rate environment due to the credit quality of our buyers, our strong market positioning, and the long-term positive homebuilding fundamentals we mentioned earlier.

As a company, Tri Pointe Homes continually strives to evolve and strengthen both its operations and culture. We published our inaugural environmental, social and governance (ESG) report in May 2021 and intend to highlight our recent advancements in our 2021 ESG Report, which we will publish in the second quarter of 2022. We remain committed to building on the substantial progress we have made with respect to our ESG program and look forward to continuing to provide our stakeholders with more transparency on our ESG practices.

We want to thank all our team members and trade partners who had a hand in achieving these great results in 2021. We also want to express our gratitude to our board members and stockholders for their support and guidance in getting us to where we are today. Tri Pointe Homes has a lot of momentum heading into 2022, and we are excited for what the future holds.



Steven J. Gilbert Chairman of the Board



Douglas F. Bauer Chief Executive Officer

PRIVON T. GREGORI

Dogh Bu



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Leading homebuilding analyst firm Zelman & Associates found Tri Pointe to have the highest-rated local management teams among public homebuilders in its 2015 survey of land developers and private homebuilders.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>Recognizing housing's most influential innovators, real estate media firm Hanley Wood awarded Tri Pointe with a HIVE 100 Innovators award in the Business Management category.

Orange County Business Journal and Best Companies Group recognized Tri Pointe as one of the Best Places to Work in Orange County in 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019.

 $<sup>^6</sup>$  Builder and Developer magazine, a national homebuilding publication, named Tri Pointe the Builder of the Year in 2019.

# ESG

We recognize the importance of Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) considerations to our stakeholders and continue to look for ways to incorporate ESG into our sustainability and other initiatives.

ENVIRONMENT – We've been a leader in green building since 2001. Through our LivingSmart® program and third-party programs such as LEED®, ENERGY STAR® and Indoor airPLUS, as well as our approach to land acquisition and land planning, we are always looking for new and better ways to do business in a considerate, sustainable and healthful way.

SOCIAL – We are always looking for new ways to be a responsible neighbor and extend a helping hand at every opportunity. We established Tri Pointe C.A.R.E.S. (Charity, Advocacy, Resources, Enrichment and Stewardship) to encourage team members to use their positive energy, talent and expertise to give back in support of their local communities. We believe in the idea that a diverse staff brings diverse ideas to the table and we want to include anyone and everyone who wants to contribute to the mission.

GOVERNANCE – Tri Pointe Homes is committed to a strong corporate governance structure and practices that reflect a commitment to accountability and transparency to our stockholders and other stakeholders. At the management level, we have appointed a Chief ESG Officer and established an internal ESG working group, which is responsible for implementing our ESG strategy and initiatives. And our board of directors currently has six members, all of whom, other than our Chief Executive Officer, are independent under New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) listing standards.

For more detailed information regarding Tri Pointe Homes' approach to ESG, sustainability and other initiatives, please visit our our website at investors.tripointehomes.com/ESG.



# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

|   |  | g., ,   |  |                               |
|---|--|---|--|-------------------------------|
| _   |  | FORM 10-K   |  |                               |
| _   |  | (Mark One)  |  |                               |
| ☑ ANNUAL REPO   | ORT PURSUANT TO SECT   | TON 13 OR 15(d) OF TH   | E SECURITIES EXCHANGE  | ACT OF 1934                   |
|   | For the  | fiscal year ended December :<br>or  | 31, 2021   |                               |
| □ TRANSITION I  | REPORT PURSUANT TO S   | ECTION 13 OR 15(d) OI   | THE SECURITIES EXCHA   | NGE ACT OF 1934               |
|   |  | ion period from<br>mmission File Number 1-357   |  |                               |
|   | Tri P  | tri pointe<br>HOMES<br>ointe Homes<br>of registrant as specified in   | s, Inc.  |                               |
| _   |  | t of registrant as specificum   | ·  |                               |
| (State or other jurisdic                                    | Delaware ction of incorporation or organization  | on)   | 61-1763235 (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)  |                               |
| 771.1   | Registrant's telep<br>Securities reg   | Incline Village, Nevada 89451 of principal executive offices) (2 hone number, including area co gistered pursuant to Section 12(l | de (775) 413-1030<br>b) of the Act:  | distance in the second        |
|   | of each class<br>par value \$0.01 per share  | Trading Symbol(s)  TPH  | Name of each exchange on w<br>New York Stock Ex  |                               |
| Common Stock,   | par value 50.01 per share  | 1111  | New Tolk Stock Ex  | change                        |
|   |  | gistered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the   |  |                               |
| · ·   | f the registrant is a well-known seasoned is   |   |  |                               |
| · ·   | f the registrant is not required to file report  |   |  |                               |
| months (or for such shorter period                          | that the registrant was required to file such  | reports), and (2) has been subject to so  | r 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ach filing requirements for the past 90 days.   | Yes ☑ No □                    |
|   | whether the registrant has submitted electro<br>12 months (or for such shorter period that t |   | ired to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of I ch files). Yes $	extbf{Z}$ No $	extstyle 	extsty$ | Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of  |
|   |  |   | rated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an wth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange   |                               |
| Large accelerated filer                                     | <b>X</b>   |   | Accelerated filer  |                               |
| Non-accelerated filer                                       |  |   | Smaller reporting company  Emerging growth company   |                               |
| 0 00  | ompany, indicate by check mark if the regis<br>suant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act    |   | ed transition period for complying with any ne   |                               |
|   | whether the registrant has filed a report on a<br>nes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the r |   | essment of the effectiveness of its internal con repared or issued its audit report.   | trol over financial reporting |
| Indicate by check mark v                                    | whether the registrant is a shell company (a   | s defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchang  | ge Act).Yes 🗆 No 🗷   |                               |
| The aggregate market va<br>York Stock Exchange, was \$2,423 | _  | by non-affiliates of the registrant on Jun  | ne 30, 2021, based on the closing price of \$21.   | 43 as reported by the New     |

107,152,032 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding as of February 8, 2022.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Portions from the registrant's proxy statement relating to its 2022 annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III, Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14.

#### TRI POINTE HOMES, INC. ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2021

#### **Table of Contents**

|          |  | Page<br>Number |
|----------|--|----------------|
|          | Part I   |                |
| Item 1.  | Business   | <u>5</u>       |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors   | <u>14</u>      |
| Item 1B. | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>   | <u>35</u>      |
| Item 2.  | <u>Properties</u>  | <u>35</u>      |
| Item 3.  | Legal Proceedings  | <u>35</u>      |
| Item 4.  | Mine Safety Disclosures  | <u>36</u>      |
|          | Part II  |                |
| Item 5.  | Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | <u>37</u>      |
| Item 6.  | [Reserved]   | 39             |
| Item 7.  | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations                        | <u>40</u>      |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk   | <u>55</u>      |
| Item 8.  | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data  |                |
| Item 9.  | Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure                         | <u>55</u>      |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures  | <u>55</u>      |
| Item 9B. | Other Information  | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 9C. | Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections  | <u>58</u>      |
|          | Part III   |                |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance   | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation   | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters               | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence                                    | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 14. | Principal Accountant Fees and Services   | <u>58</u>      |
|          | Part IV  |                |
| Item 15. | Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules  | <u>58</u>      |
| Item 16. | Form 10-K Summary  | <u>95</u>      |
|          | <u>Signatures</u>  | <u>95</u>      |

#### CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This annual report on Form 10-K contains certain statements that are "forward-looking" statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements are based on our current intentions, beliefs, expectations and predictions for the future, and you should not place undue reliance on these statements. These statements use forward-looking terminology, are based on various assumptions made by us, and may not be accurate because of risks and uncertainties surrounding the assumptions that are made.

Factors listed in this section—as well as other factors—may cause actual results to differ significantly from the forward-looking statements included in this annual report on Form 10-K. There is no guarantee that any of the events anticipated by the forward-looking statements in this annual report on Form 10-K will occur, or if any of the events occurs, there is no guarantee what effect, if any, it will have on our operations, financial condition, or share price.

We undertake no, and hereby disclaim any, obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, unless required by law. However, we reserve the right to make such updates or revisions from time to time by press release, periodic report, or other method of public disclosure without the need for specific reference to this annual report on Form 10-K. No update or revision shall be deemed to indicate that other statements not addressed by that update or revision remain correct or create an obligation to provide any other updates or revisions.

#### **Forward-Looking Statements**

Forward-looking statements that are included in this annual report on Form 10-K are generally accompanied by words such as "anticipate," "believe," "could," "estimate," "expect," "future," "goal," "intend," "likely," "may," "might," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "strategy," "target," "will," "would," or other words that convey the uncertainty of future events or outcomes. These forward-looking statements may include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our strategy, projections and estimates concerning the timing and success of specific projects and our future production, land and lot sales, outcome of legal proceedings, operational and financial results, including our estimates for growth, financial condition, sales prices, prospects and capital spending. The material risks that that may affect our business and may cause actual results to differ from these forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, those set forth under the following "Summary of Risk Factors".

#### **Summary of Risk Factors**

#### Risks Related to COVID-19

Our business has been and may continue to be materially affected by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

#### Risks Related to Our Business

- Our long-term growth depends upon our ability to identify and successfully acquire desirable land parcels at reasonable prices.
- Our quarterly results of operations may fluctuate because of the seasonal nature of our business and other factors.
- Our business is cyclical and subject to risks associated with the real estate industry, and adverse changes in general economic or business conditions could reduce the demand for homes and materially and adversely affect us.
- Because most of our homebuyers finance the purchase of their homes, the terms and availability of mortgage
  financing can affect the demand for and the ability to complete the purchase of a home, which could materially
  and adversely affect us.
- Interest rate increases or changes in federal lending programs or other regulations could lower demand for our homes, which could materially and adversely affect us.
- Raw material shortages and price fluctuations could cause delays and increase our costs.
- Tax law changes that increase the after-tax costs of owning a home could prevent potential customers from buying our homes and adversely affect our financial performance.
- We face numerous risks associated with controlling, purchasing, holding and developing land.

- Adverse weather and natural disasters may increase costs, cause project delays and reduce consumer demand for housing.
- Drought conditions in California and other areas in which we operate may negatively impact the economy, increase the risk of wildfires, cause us to incur additional costs, and delay or prevent new home deliveries.
- We may be unable to find and retain suitable contractors and subcontractors at reasonable rates.
- The supply of skilled labor may be adversely affected by changes in immigration laws and policies.
- We could be responsible for employment-related liabilities with respect to our contractors' employees.
- We may incur costs, liabilities and reputational damage if our subcontractors engage in improper construction practices or install defective materials.
- Utility shortages or price increases could have an adverse impact on operations.
- Some of our markets have been and in the future may be adversely affected by declining oil prices.
- Government regulations and legal challenges may delay the start or completion of our communities, increase our expenses or limit our building or other activities.
- We may be unable to obtain suitable bonding for the development of our housing projects.
- We are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may impose significant costs, delays, restrictions or liabilities.
- Changes in global or regional climate conditions and governmental response to such changes may limit, prevent or increase the costs of our planned or future growth activities.
- We may be unable to develop our communities successfully or within expected timeframes.
- Negative publicity or poor relations with our homebuyers could negatively impact our sales and reputation.
- The homebuilding industry is highly competitive, and if our competitors are more successful or offer better value to potential homebuyers, our business could decline.
- Increases in our cancellation rate could have a negative impact on our home sales revenue and homebuilding margins.
- Homebuilding is subject to products liability, home warranty and construction defect claims and other litigation in the ordinary course of business that can be significant and may not be covered by insurance.
- Our ability to promptly sell one or more properties for reasonable prices in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions may be limited and we may be forced to hold non-income producing properties for extended periods.
- Fluctuations in real estate values may require us to write-down the book value of our real estate assets.
- The geographic concentration of our operations in certain regions subjects us to an increased risk of loss of
  revenue or decreases in the market value of our land and homes in those regions from factors which may affect
  any of those regions.
- Inflation could materially and adversely affect us by increasing the costs of land, raw materials and labor, negatively impacting housing demand, raising our costs of capital, and decreasing our purchasing power.
- Acts of war, terrorism, civil unrest or outbreaks of contagious disease may seriously harm our business.
- Laws and regulations governing the residential mortgage, title insurance, and property and casualty insurance industries could materially and adversely affect our financial performance.
- We are subject to litigation and claims that could materially and adversely affect us.
- Information technology failures and data security breaches could harm our business.
- A major health and safety incident relating to our business could be costly in terms of potential liabilities and reputational damage.
- Increases in tariffs and retaliatory responses may cause increases in the prices of some of the construction materials that we use and may negatively affect the national and local economies.
- Increases in taxes or government fees could increase our costs, which could materially and adversely affect us.

#### Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

- Our use of leverage in executing our business strategy exposes us to significant risks.
- We may require significant additional capital in the future and may not be able to secure adequate funds on acceptable terms.
- Our access to capital and our ability to obtain additional financing could be affected by any downgrade of our credit ratings.
- Our current financing arrangements contain, and our future financing arrangements likely will contain, restrictive covenants relating to our operations.
- Higher interest rates on our debt may materially and adversely affect our financial performance.
- Failure to hedge effectively against interest rate changes may materially and adversely affect our financial performance.

#### Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

- We are and will continue to be dependent on key personnel and certain members of our management team.
- Termination of the employment agreements with the members of our management team could be costly and prevent a change in control of our company.
- Certain anti-takeover defenses and applicable law may limit the ability of a third-party to acquire control of us.
- We may change our operational policies, investment guidelines and our business and growth strategies without stockholder consent, which may subject us to different and more significant risks in the future.
- If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to accurately determine our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, our stockholders could lose confidence in our financial results, which could materially and adversely affect us and the market price of our common stock.
- Changes in accounting rules, assumptions and/or judgments could delay the dissemination of our financial statements and cause us to restate prior period financial statements.
- Our joint venture investments could be materially and adversely affected by lack of sole decision making authority, reliance on co-venturers' financial condition and disputes between us and our co-venturers.

#### Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

- We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future.
- Future sales of our common stock or other securities convertible into our common stock could cause the market value of our common stock to decline and could result in dilution of stockholders' shares.
- Future offerings of debt securities, which would rank senior to our common stock in the event of our bankruptcy or liquidation, and future offerings of equity securities that may be senior to our common stock for the purposes of dividend and liquidating distributions, may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.
- Non-U.S. holders may be subject to United States federal income tax on gain realized on the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock.
- There is no assurance that the existence of a stock repurchase program will result in repurchases of our common stock or enhance long term stockholder value, and repurchases, if any, could affect our stock price and increase its volatility and will diminish our cash reserves.

#### **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

As used in this annual report on Form 10-K, references to "Tri Pointe", "the Company", "we", "us", or "our" in this annual report on Form 10-K (including in the consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto in this annual report on Form 10-K) refer to Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries.

Effective January 15, 2021, the Company changed its corporate name from "TRI Pointe Group, Inc." to "Tri Pointe Homes, Inc."

#### PART I.

#### Item 1. Business

#### **Our Company**

Tri Pointe was founded in April 2009, near the end of an unprecedented downturn in the national homebuilding industry. Since then, we have grown from a Southern California fee homebuilder into a regionally focused national homebuilder operating in 15 markets across ten states and the District of Columbia.

Effective January 15, 2021, we consolidated our six regional homebuilding brands into one unified name, Tri Pointe Homes, under which we continue to acquire and develop land and construct and sell single-family detached and attached homes. For purposes of this annual report on Form 10-K, the results of our homebuilding operations will be organized into the three reportable segments of which our operations consisted during the year ended December 31, 2021:

West Region: Arizona, California, Nevada and Washington

Central Region: Colorado and Texas

East Region: District of Columbia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

Our growth strategy is to capitalize on high demand in selected "core" markets with favorable population and employment growth as a result of proximity to job centers or primary transportation corridors. As of December 31, 2021, our operations consisted of 112 active selling communities and 41,675 lots owned or controlled. See "Lots Owned or Controlled" below. Our construction expertise across an extensive product offering allows us flexibility to pursue a wide array of land acquisition opportunities and appeal to a broad range of potential homebuyers, including buyers of entry-level, move-up, luxury and active adult homes. As a result, we build across a variety of base sales price points, ranging from approximately \$285,000 to \$1.8 million, and home sizes, ranging from approximately 1,080 to 5,220 square feet. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, we delivered 6,188 and 5,123 homes, respectively, and the average sales price of our new homes delivered was approximately \$639,000 and \$631,000, respectively.

#### **Our Competitive Strengths**

We believe the following strengths provide us with a significant competitive advantage in implementing our business strategy:

#### Experienced and Proven Leadership

Douglas Bauer, our Chief Executive Officer, and Thomas Mitchell, our President and Chief Operating Officer, have worked together for over 30 years and have a successful track record of managing and growing a public homebuilding company. Their combined real estate industry experience includes land acquisition, financing, entitlement, development, construction, marketing and sales of single-family detached and attached homes in communities in a variety of markets. In addition, the management teams at each of our homebuilding divisions have substantial industry knowledge and local market expertise. We believe that our management teams' prior experience, extensive relationships and strong local reputations provide us with a competitive advantage in securing projects, obtaining entitlements, building quality homes and completing projects within budget and on schedule.

#### Focus on High Growth Core Markets

Our business is well-positioned to continue to capitalize on the broader national housing market. We are focused on the design, construction and sale of innovative single-family detached and attached homes in major metropolitan areas in Arizona, California, Colorado, the District of Columbia, Maryland, Nevada, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia and Washington. These markets are generally characterized by high job growth and increasing populations, which typically create strong demand for new housing. We believe they represent attractive homebuilding markets with opportunities for long-term growth and that we have strong land positions strategically located within these markets. Moreover, our management teams have deep, local market knowledge of the homebuilding and development industries. We believe this experience and strong relationships with local market participants enable us to source, acquire and entitle land efficiently.

#### Strong Operational Discipline and Controls

Our management teams pursue a hands-on approach. Our strict operating discipline and attention to controls, including financial accountability at the project management level, is a key part of our strategy to maximize returns while minimizing risk

#### Acquire Attractive Land Positions While Reducing Risk

We believe that our reputation and extensive relationships with land sellers, master plan developers, financial institutions, brokers and other builders enable us to continue to acquire well-positioned land parcels in our target markets and provide us access to a greater number of acquisition opportunities. We believe our expertise in land development and planning enables us to create desirable communities that meet or exceed our homebuyers' expectations, while operating at competitive costs.

#### Increase Market Position in Growth Markets

We believe that there are opportunities to expand profitably in our existing and target markets, and we continually review our selection of markets based on both aggregate demographic information and our own operating results. We use the results of these reviews to re-allocate our investments to those markets where we believe we can maximize our profitability and return on capital. While our primary growth strategy has focused on increasing our market position in our existing markets, we intend to continue, on an opportunistic basis, to explore expansion into other markets through organic growth and/or acquisition.

#### Provide Superior Design and Homeowner Experience and Service

We consider ourselves a "progressive" homebuilder driven by an exemplary homeowner experience, cutting-edge product development and exceptional execution. Our core operating philosophy is to provide a positive, memorable experience to our homeowners through active engagement in the building process, tailoring our product to homeowners' lifestyle needs and enhancing communication, knowledge and satisfaction. We believe that the new generation of home buying families has different ideas about the kind of home buying experience it wants. As a result, our selling process focuses on the home's features, benefits, quality and design, in addition to the traditional metrics of price and square footage. In addition, we devote significant resources to the research and design of our homes to better meet the needs of our homebuyers. Through our LivingSmart® platform, we provide homes that we believe are earth-friendly, enhance homeowners' comfort, promote a healthier lifestyle and deliver tangible operating cost savings versus less efficient resale homes. Collectively, we believe these steps enhance the selling process, lead to a more satisfied homeowner and increase the number of homebuyers referred to our communities.

#### Offer a Diverse Range of Products

We are a builder with a wide variety of product offerings that enable us to meet the specific needs of each of our core markets, which we believe provides us with a balanced portfolio and an opportunity to increase market share. We have demonstrated expertise in effectively building homes across product offerings from entry-level through luxury and active adult. We spend extensive time studying and designing our products through the use of architects, consultants and homebuyer focus groups for all levels and price points in our target markets. We believe our diversified product strategy enables us to best serve a wide range of homebuyers, adapt quickly to changing market conditions and optimize performance and returns while strategically reducing portfolio risk. Within each of our core markets we determine the profile of homebuyers we hope to address and design neighborhoods and homes with the specific needs of those homebuyers in mind.

#### Focus on Efficient Cost Structure and Target Attractive Returns

Our experienced management teams are vigilant in maintaining their focus on controlling costs. We competitively bid new projects and phases while maintaining strong relationships with our trade partners by managing production schedules closely and paying our vendors on time.

We combine decentralized management in those aspects of our business in which we believe detailed knowledge of local market conditions is critical (such as governmental processing, construction, land acquisition and land development), with centralized management in those functions in which we believe central control is required (such as approval of land acquisitions, financial, treasury, human resources and legal matters). We have also made significant investments in systems and infrastructure to operate our business efficiently and to support the planned future growth of our company as a result of executing our expansion strategy.

#### Utilize Prudent Leverage

Our ongoing financial strategy includes redeployment of cash flows from continuing operations and debt to provide us with the financial flexibility to access capital on the best terms available. In that regard, we expect to employ prudent levels of leverage to finance the acquisition and development of our lots and construction of our homes. See "Our Financing Strategy" below.

#### **Lots Owned or Controlled**

As of December 31, 2021, we owned or controlled, pursuant to land option contracts or purchase contracts, an aggregate of 41,675 lots, comprised of 53% lots owned and 47% lots controlled. We refer to lots that are under land option contracts as "controlled." See "Acquisition Process" below. Lots owned or controlled include our share of lots controlled from our unconsolidated land development joint ventures. Investments in joint ventures are described in Note 6, *Investments in Unconsolidated Entities*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. The following table presents certain information with respect to our lots owned or controlled as of December 31, 2021.

|         | Lots<br>Owned | Lots<br>Controlled (1) | Lots<br>Owned or<br>Controlled |
|---------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| West    | 15,238        | 7,631                  | 22,869                         |
| Central | 5,452         | 8,528                  | 13,980                         |
| East    | 1,446         | 3,380                  | 4,826                          |
| Total   | 22,136        | 19,539                 | 41,675                         |

Lots controlled for Central and East include 2,950 and 179 lots, respectively, which represent our expected share of lots owned by our investments in unconsolidated land development joint ventures.

#### **Acquisition Process**

We believe that our current inventory of lots owned or controlled will be adequate to supply our homebuilding operations for the foreseeable future. Our acquisition process generally includes the following steps to reduce development and market cycle risk:

- review of the status of entitlements and other governmental processing, including title reviews;
- limitation on the size of an acquisition to minimize investment levels in any one project;
- completion of due diligence on the land parcel prior to committing to the acquisition;
- preparation of detailed budgets for all cost categories;
- completion of environmental reviews and third-party market studies;
- utilization of options, joint ventures, land banking and other land acquisition arrangements, if necessary; and
- employment of centralized control of approval over all acquisitions through a land committee process.

Before purchasing a land parcel, we also engage outside architects and consultants to help review our proposed acquisition and design our homes and communities.

We acquire land parcels pursuant to purchase agreements that are often structured as option contracts. We utilize option contracts with land sellers and land banking arrangements as a method of acquiring land in staged takedowns, to help us manage the financial and market risk associated with land holdings, and to reduce the use of funds from our corporate financing sources. These option contracts and land banking arrangements generally require us to pay non-refundable deposits, which can vary by transaction, and entitle (but do not obligate) us to acquire the land, typically at pre-determined prices. The term within which we can exercise our option varies by transaction and our acquisition is often contingent upon the completion of entitlement or other work with regard to the land (such as "backbone" improvements, which include the installation of main roads or sewer mains). Depending upon the transaction, we may be required to purchase all of the land involved at one time or we may have a right to acquire identified groups of lots over a specified timetable. In some transactions, a portion of the consideration that we pay for the land may be in the form of a share of the profits of a project after we receive an agreed upon level of profits from the project. In limited instances, such as when we acquire land from a master developer that is part of a larger project, the seller may have repurchase rights entitling it to repurchase the land from us under circumstances when we do

not develop the land by an outside deadline (unless the delay is caused by certain circumstances outside our control), or when we seek to sell the land directly to a third party or indirectly through a change in control of our company. Repurchase rights typically allow the seller to repurchase the land at the price that we paid the seller to acquire the land plus the cost of improvements that we have made to the land and less some specified discount. We generally have the right at our discretion, to terminate our obligations under both purchase contracts and option contracts by forfeiting our cash deposit with no further financial responsibility to the land seller. In some cases, however, we may be contractually obligated to complete development work even if we terminate the option to procure land or lots.

#### Our Community Development, Construction and Sales and Marketing Process

#### Community Development

In certain of our markets, we typically develop community phases based upon projected sales, and we construct homes in each phase whether or not they have been pre-sold. We have the ability to control the timing of construction of subsequent phases in the same community based on sales activity in the prior phase, market conditions and other factors. We also will attempt to delay much of the customization of a home until a qualified homebuyer has been approved, so as to enable the homebuyer to tailor the home to that homebuyer's specifications; however, we will complete the build out of any unsold homes in a particular phase when deemed appropriate for marketing purposes of such home. In our other regions, we typically develop communities on a lot by lot basis driven by sales demand.

The design of our homes is limited by factors such as zoning requirements, building codes and energy efficiency laws. As a result, we contract with a number of architects and other consultants in connection with the design process.

#### Construction

Substantially all of our construction work is done by subcontractors with us acting as the general contractor. We also enter into contracts as needed with design professionals and other service providers who are familiar with local market conditions and requirements. We do not have long-term contractual commitments with our subcontractors, suppliers or laborers. We maintain strong and long-standing relationships with many of our subcontractors. We believe that our relationships have been enhanced through both maintaining our schedules and making timely payment to our subcontractors. By dealing fairly with our key subcontractors, we are able to keep them attentive to our projects.

#### Sales and Marketing

In connection with the sale and marketing of our homes, we make extensive use of online and offline advertising and other promotional activities, including digital paid search and display advertising, our website, print media advertisements, brochures, direct mail and the placement of signboards in the immediate areas of our developments. We sell our homes through our own sales representatives and through independent real estate brokers. Our in-house sales force typically works from sales offices located in model homes or sales hubs close to or in each community. Sales representatives assist potential homebuyers by providing them with basic floor plans, price information, development and construction timetables, tours of model homes, and the selection of structural options. Sales personnel are licensed, if applicable, by the real estate bodies in their respective markets, are trained by us and generally have had prior experience selling new homes in the local market. Our personnel, along with our consultants and professional service providers, carefully design exteriors and interiors of each home to coincide with the lifestyles of potential homebuyers.

As of December 31, 2021, we owned 407 model homes that were either completed or under construction. We frequently build model homes at our projects and have them professionally decorated to display design features. In addition, we have invested in online sales solutions, such as virtual tours, online design studios and interactive floorplans, to allow homebuyers to tour our homes virtually rather than physically. We believe that our model homes and digital assets play a significant role in helping homebuyers understand the efficiencies and value provided by each floor plan type. Interior decorations vary among our models and are selected based upon the lifestyles of our homebuyers. Structural changes in design from the model homes are not generally permitted, but homebuyers may select various other optional construction and design amenities. In addition to model homes and our digital assets, homebuyers can gain an understanding of the various design features and options available to them using design studios. At each design studio, homebuyers can meet with a design consultant and are shown the included and upgraded selections available to them.

We typically sell homes using sales contracts that include cash deposits by the purchasers. However, purchasers can generally cancel sales contracts and receive refunds of cash deposits if they are unable to sell their existing home or if they fail to qualify for financing. Although cancellations can delay the sale of our homes, they have historically not had a material

impact on our operating results. The cancellation rate of homebuyers who contracted to buy a home but did not close escrow (as a percentage of overall orders) was 8% and 13% for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Cancellation rates are subject to a variety of factors beyond our control, such as adverse economic conditions and increases in mortgage interest rates. Our inventory of completed and unsold production homes was 27 and 68 homes as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

#### Homebuyer Financing, Title, Escrow and Homeowners Insurance Services

We seek to assist our homebuyers in obtaining financing by arranging with mortgage lenders to offer qualified homebuyers a variety of financing options. Substantially all homebuyers utilize long-term mortgage financing to purchase a home and mortgage lenders will usually make loans only to qualified borrowers. Our financial services operation ("Tri Pointe Solutions") is comprised of mortgage financing operations ("Tri Pointe Connect"), which was formed as a joint venture with an established mortgage lender, our title and escrow services operations ("Tri Pointe Assurance"), and our property and casualty insurance agency operations ("Tri Pointe Advantage"). While our homebuyers may obtain financing from any mortgage provider of their choice, Tri Pointe Connect can act as a preferred mortgage broker to our homebuyers in all of the markets in which we operate, providing mortgage financing options that help facilitate the sale and closing process as well as generate additional fee income for us. Tri Pointe Assurance provides title examinations for our homebuyers in the Carolinas and Colorado and both title examinations and escrow services for our homebuyers in Arizona, Texas, Maryland, Nevada and Virginia. Tri Pointe Assurance is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and acts as a title agency for First American Title Insurance Company. Tri Pointe Advantage is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and provides property and casualty agency services that help facilitate the closing process in all of the markets in which we operate.

#### **Quality Control and Customer Service**

We pay particular attention to the product design process and carefully consider quality and choice of materials in order to attempt to eliminate building deficiencies. We monitor the quality and workmanship of the subcontractors that we employ and we make regular inspections and evaluations of our subcontractors to seek to ensure that our standards are met.

We maintain quality control and customer service staff whose role includes providing a positive experience for each homebuyer throughout the pre-sale, sale, building, delivery and post-delivery periods. These employees are also responsible for providing after sales customer service. Our quality and service initiatives include taking homebuyers on a comprehensive tour of their home prior to delivery and using homebuyer survey results to improve our standards of quality and homebuyer satisfaction.

#### **Warranty Program**

In the normal course of business, we incur warranty-related costs associated with homes that have been delivered to homebuyers. Estimated future direct warranty costs are accrued and charged to cost of sales in the period when the related home sales revenues are recognized while indirect warranty overhead salaries and related costs are charged to cost of sales in the period incurred. Estimation of accruals include consideration of our claims history, including current claims and estimates of claims incurred but not yet reported. In addition, management estimates warranty reserves and allowances necessary to cover any current or future construction-related claims based on actuarial analysis. Under this analysis, reserve amounts are estimated using our historical expense and claim data, as well as industry data. Factors that affect the warranty accruals include the number of homes delivered, historical and anticipated rates of warranty claims and cost per claim. Although we consider the warranty accruals reflected in our consolidated balance sheet to be adequate, actual future costs could differ significantly from our currently estimated amounts. Our warranty accrual is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. We maintain commercial general liability insurance designed to protect us against a portion of our risk of loss from construction-related claims, subject to self-insured retentions. We also generally require our subcontractors and design professionals to indemnify us for liabilities arising from their work, subject to various limitations. However, such indemnity is significantly limited with respect to subcontractors that are added to our commercial general liability insurance policy. We record expected recoveries from insurance carriers when proceeds are probable and estimable. Warranty insurance receivables are recorded in receivables on our consolidated balance sheet.

There can be no assurance that the terms and limitations of the limited warranty will be effective against claims made by homebuyers, that we will be able to renew our insurance coverage or renew it at reasonable rates and comparable self-insured retentions, that we will not be liable for damages, cost of repairs, and/or the expense of litigation surrounding possible construction defects, soil subsidence or building related claims, that claims will not exceed our insurance coverage limits, or

that claims will not arise out of uninsurable events or circumstances not covered by insurance and not subject to effective indemnification agreements with certain subcontractors or design professionals.

#### Seasonality

We have experienced seasonal variations in our quarterly operating results and capital requirements. We typically take orders for more homes in the first half of the fiscal year than in the second half, which creates additional working capital requirements in the second and third quarters to build our inventories to satisfy the deliveries in the second half of the year. We expect this seasonal pattern to continue over the long-term, although it may be affected by volatility in the homebuilding industry (including developments and volatility resulting from COVID-19). In addition to the overall volume of orders and deliveries, our operating results in a given quarter are significantly affected by the number and characteristics of our active selling communities; timing of new community openings; the timing of land and lot sales; and the mix of product types, geographic locations and average selling prices of the homes delivered during the quarter. Therefore, our operating results in any given quarter will fluctuate compared to prior periods based on these factors.

#### Backlog

Backlog units reflects the number of homes, net of actual cancellations experienced during the period, for which we have entered into a sales contract with a homebuyer but for which we have not yet delivered the home. Homes in backlog are generally delivered within seven to ten months from the time the sales contract is entered into, although we may experience cancellations of sales contracts prior to delivery. The dollar value of backlog was approximately \$2.2 billion and \$1.9 billion as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. We expect all of our backlog at December 31, 2021 to be converted to deliveries and revenues during 2022, net of cancellations. For information concerning backlog units, the dollar value and average sales price by segment, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### **Raw Materials**

Typically, all of the raw materials and most of the components used in our business are readily available in the United States. Most are standard items carried by major suppliers. However, a rapid increase in the number of homes started, governmental trade and other policies, or other market conditions could cause delays in the delivery of, shortages in, or higher prices for necessary materials, such as concrete or lumber and other forest products. Further, due to both an acceleration of housing demand beginning in the second quarter of 2020, as well as constraints associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, including but not limited to the imposition of shelter-in-place orders affecting certain of our suppliers, we have recently experienced and may continue to experience delays in our supply chain. Delivery delays or the inability to obtain necessary materials could result in delays in the delivery of homes under construction. We have established national purchase programs for certain materials and we continue to monitor the supply markets to achieve the best prices available.

#### **Our Financing Strategy**

We intend to employ debt and/or equity as part of our ongoing financing strategy, coupled with redeployment of cash flows from continuing operations, to provide us with the financial flexibility to access capital on the best terms available. In that regard, we expect to employ prudent levels of leverage to finance the acquisition and development of our lots and construction of our homes. As of December 31, 2021, we had no outstanding debt related to our unsecured revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Facility") and \$250 million in outstanding debt related to a term loan facility (the "Term Facility" and together with the Revolving Facility, the "Credit Facility"). As of December 31, 2021, we had \$601.1 million available under the Credit Facility after considering the borrowing base provisions and outstanding letters of credit, as well as \$681.5 million in cash and cash equivalents. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$1.1 billion of outstanding senior notes. Our board of directors considers a number of factors when evaluating our level of indebtedness and when making decisions regarding the incurrence of new indebtedness, including the purchase price of assets to be acquired with debt financing, the estimated market value of our assets and the ability of particular assets, and our company as a whole, to generate cash flow to cover the expected debt service.

We intend to finance future acquisitions and developments with the most advantageous source of capital available to us at the time of the transaction, which may include a combination of common and preferred equity, secured and unsecured corporate-level debt, property-level debt and mortgage financing and other public, private or bank debt.

#### **Segments**

The Company's operations are organized in two principal businesses: homebuilding and financial services.

Effective January 15, 2021, we consolidated our six regional homebuilding brands into one unified name, Tri Pointe Homes, under which we continue to acquire and develop land and construct and sell single-family detached and attached homes. In accordance with ASC Topic 280, Segment Reporting, in determining the most appropriate reportable segments, we considered similar economic and other characteristics, including product types, average selling prices, gross profits, production processes, suppliers, subcontractors, regulatory environments, land acquisition results, and underlying demand and supply. Based upon these factors and in consideration of the geographical layout of our homebuilding markets, we have identified three homebuilding operating and reporting segments, and as a result of such change, beginning in the quarter ended March 31, 2021, our homebuilding segments are reported under the following hierarchy:

West region: Arizona, California, Nevada and Washington

Central region: Colorado and Texas

East region: District of Columbia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

Our financial services operation (Tri Pointe Solutions) is a reportable segment and is comprised of our Tri Pointe Connect mortgage financing operations, Tri Pointe Assurance title and escrow services operations, and Tri Pointe Advantage property and casualty insurance agency operations.

For financial information about our segments, see Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and Note 2, *Segment Information*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### **Government Regulation and Environmental Matters**

We are subject to numerous local, state, federal and other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations concerning zoning, development, building design, construction and similar matters which impose restrictive zoning and density requirements, the result of which is to limit the number of homes that can be built within the boundaries of a particular area. Projects that are not entitled may be subjected to periodic delays, changes in use, less intensive development or elimination of development in certain specific areas due to government regulations. We may also be subject to periodic delays or may be precluded entirely from developing in certain communities due to building moratoriums or "slow-growth" or "no-growth" initiatives that could be implemented in the future. Local governments also have broad discretion regarding the imposition of development fees and exactions for projects in their jurisdiction. Projects for which we have received land use and development entitlements or approvals may still require a variety of other governmental approvals and permits during the development process and can also be impacted adversely by unforeseen health, safety and welfare issues, which can further delay these projects or prevent their development. Also, some states have enacted legislation that makes homebuilders responsible for violations of wage and other labor laws by their subcontractors. For example, a California law makes direct contractors liable for wages, fringe or other benefit payments or contributions, penalties or liquidated damages, and interest owed by a subcontractor that does not make these payments or contributions to its employees.

We are also subject to a variety of local, state, federal and other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations concerning the environment. These environmental laws include such areas as storm water and surface water management, soil, groundwater and wetlands protection, subsurface conditions and air quality protection and enhancement. The particular environmental laws that apply to any given homebuilding site vary according to multiple factors, including the site's location, its environmental conditions and the present and former uses of the site, as well as adjoining properties. Environmental laws and conditions may result in delays, may cause us to incur substantial compliance and other costs, and can prohibit or severely restrict homebuilding activity in environmentally sensitive regions or areas. In addition, in those cases where an endangered or threatened species is involved, environmental rules and regulations can result in the restriction or elimination of development in identified environmentally sensitive areas. From time to time, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and similar federal or state agencies review homebuilders' compliance with environmental laws and may levy fines and penalties for failure to strictly comply with applicable environmental laws or impose additional requirements for future compliance as a result of past failures. Any such actions taken with respect to us may increase our costs. Further, we expect that as concerns about climate change and other environmental issues continue to grow, homebuilders will be required to comply with increasingly stringent laws and regulations. Environmental laws and regulations can also have an adverse impact on the availability and price of certain raw materials such as lumber. California is especially susceptible to restrictive government regulations and environmental laws. In addition, home deliveries in California may be delayed or prevented due to governmental responses to drought conditions, even when we have obtained water rights for those projects.

Under various environmental laws, current or former owners of real estate, as well as certain other categories of parties, may be required to investigate and clean up hazardous or toxic substances or petroleum product releases, and may be held liable to a governmental entity or to third parties for related damages, including for bodily injury, and for investigation and clean-up costs incurred by such parties in connection with the contamination. A mitigation system may be installed during the construction of a home if a cleanup does not remove all contaminants of concern or to address a naturally occurring condition such as methane. Some homebuyers may not want to purchase a home with a mitigation system.

Our general contractor, real estate broker, mortgage financing joint venture, title agency, and insurance agency operations are subject to licensing and regulation in the jurisdictions in which they operate. Consequently, they are subject to net worth, bonding, disclosure, record-keeping and other requirements. Failure to comply with applicable requirements could result in loss of license, financial penalties, or other sanctions.

Refer to Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" of this annual report on Form 10-K for risks related to government regulation and environmental matters.

#### Competition

Competition in the homebuilding industry is intense, and there are relatively low barriers to entry into our business. Homebuilders compete for, among other things, homebuyers, desirable land parcels, financing, raw materials and skilled labor. We compete for homebuyers primarily on the basis of a number of interrelated factors including home design and location, price, homebuyer satisfaction, construction quality, reputation and the availability of mortgage financing. Increased competition could hurt our business, as it could prevent us from acquiring attractive land parcels on which to build homes or make such acquisitions more expensive, hinder our market share expansion, and lead to pricing pressures on our homes that may adversely impact our margins and revenues. Our competitors may independently develop land and construct housing units that are superior or substantially similar to our products. Furthermore, several of our primary competitors are significantly larger, have longer operating histories and may have greater resources or lower cost of capital than ours; accordingly, they may be able to compete more effectively in one or more of the markets in which we operate. Many of these competitors also have longstanding relationships with subcontractors and suppliers in the markets in which we operate. We also compete for sales with individual resales of existing homes and with available rental housing.

#### **Human Capital**

We are a people-first company that believes in the importance of cultivating a respectful and collaborative environment. We actively recruit passionate, purpose-driven employees who care about positively impacting the lives of our homebuyers and the communities in which we live and work, and strive to be inclusive of different backgrounds, experiences and perspectives in every aspect of our business. We believe that a diverse staff brings diverse ideas to the table, and promote diversity by seeking to foster an open and inclusive work environment. Our commitment to diversity does not constitute a representation that we have achieved, or will achieve, a workforce comprised of specific percentages of racial, ethnic, gender, sexual orientation or other characteristics. Moreover, we believe that workforce diversity is not limited to these characteristics. In furtherance of our efforts to maintain a healthy workplace culture, we measure employee engagement and satisfaction by conducting team member

engagement surveys to ensure that our employees have an opportunity to provide meaningful feedback on their experiences. We also regularly assess and track team member retention and engagement to generate actions plans for continued improvement.

All of our employees must comply with our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, which requires our employees to conduct business in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and adhere to the highest standards of business ethics. We are also committed to creating and maintaining a community in which our team members are free from all forms of harassment and discrimination. We require employee training and have adopted protocols that are designed to prevent, and provide for the reporting and addressing of, behavior that is inconsistent with our business standards and our core values, including, but not limited to, discriminatory or harassing behavior and sexual misconduct. The foregoing description is not a representation that all of our employees are, or will be, in compliance with the applicable policies, protocols, rules and regulations.

We are committed to our employees' overall wellbeing and professional growth and development, and believe in supporting the work-life balance of our employees. We seek to ensure that our compensation, recognition and rewards programs are fair, equitable and competitive, align with key business objectives, motivate and reward great performance and increase team member engagement and retention. We design our total rewards (compensation and benefit programs) to offer our employees a comprehensive and compelling value proposition that includes customized training, learning and development programs, tuition reimbursement, expanded parental leave benefits, paid time off to perform community service, paid adoption assistance and other programs designed to facilitate health and wellness. We also offer qualified employees comprehensive medical plans, dental and vision plan options, employer-paid life insurance with various buy-up and flexible savings/spending accounts. Additionally, we design our short- and long-term incentive programs to align individual incentives and rewards with our vision and strategies, to motivate our employees to achieve top performance in the industry and to attract and retain high-performing talent. To ensure our compensation and benefit programs are designed appropriately to attract and retain talent, we also engage nationally recognized outside compensation and benefits consulting firms and vendors to benchmark our programs against peers and other comparable organizations.

To recognize and promote outstanding employees, we conduct a comprehensive talent and succession planning review process on an annual basis, focused on identifying top-performing, high-potential and diverse team members for advancement to key positions. This review process is overseen by the compensation committee of our board of directors.

We are committed to the health and safety of our employees and trade partners. However, workplace accidents have occurred and may occur in the future. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, during the year ended December 31, 2021, our COVID-19 task force, composed of key subject matter experts within our company, worked collaboratively to keep our employees, customers and trade partners informed of applicable government orders and guidelines, as well as communicate new work protocols to ensure the continued safety and health of our stakeholders, as well as the continuation of our business operations. We have taken, and will continue to take, proactive and preventive measures to help minimize the risk of COVID-19 in our communities—both inside and outside of the organization. Despite these measures, there is no assurance that our employees or trade partners (and their employees) will not contract the COVID-19 virus.

As of December 31, 2021, we had 1,390 employees, 524 of whom were executive, management and administrative personnel, 346 of whom were sales and marketing personnel and 520 of whom were involved in field construction. Although none of our employees are covered by collective bargaining agreements, certain of the subcontractors engaged by us are represented by labor unions or are subject to collective bargaining arrangements. We believe that our relations with our employees and trade partners are good.

#### Access to Information

Our internet website is *www.tripointehomes.com*. We make available free of charge through our website our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act as soon as reasonably practicable after being filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

We provide information about our business and financial performance, including webcasts of our earnings calls, in the "investors" portion of our internet website. In addition, corporate governance information, including our codes of ethics, corporate governance guidelines, and board committee charters, is also available there.

The information contained in, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference and is not a part of this annual report on Form 10-K. In addition, the SEC website at *www.sec.gov* contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information we file with, or furnish to, the SEC.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investors should carefully consider the following risk factors, which address the material risks concerning our business, together with the other information contained in this annual report on Form 10-K. If any of the risks discussed in this annual report on Form 10-K occur, our business, liquidity, financial condition and results of operations (individually and collectively referred to in these risk factors as "Financial Performance") could be materially and adversely affected, in which case the trading price of our common stock could decline significantly and stockholders could lose all or a part of their investment. Some statements in this annual report on Form 10-K, including statements in the following risk factors, constitute forward-looking statements. Please refer to the initial section of this annual report on Form 10-K entitled "Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements."

#### Risks Related to COVID-19

#### Our business has been and may continue to be materially affected by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19, a novel strain of coronavirus first identified in Wuhan, China in December 2019, a pandemic. This outbreak, which has spread widely throughout the United States and nearly all other regions of the world, has prompted federal, state and local governmental authorities in the United States to declare states of emergency and institute preventative measures to contain and/or mitigate the public health effects. These preventative measures, which have included quarantines, shelter-in-place orders and similar mandates that have substantially restricted daily activities for many individuals, as well as orders requiring the closure and/or curtailment of operations for many businesses, have caused and may continue to cause significant disruption to businesses in affected areas, as well as the financial markets both globally and in the United States, more broadly.

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic and measures taken by applicable governmental authorities, in mid-March 2020, we began encouraging all employees at our corporate and division offices whose duties could be performed from home to work remotely until further notice, transitioned all of our new home galleries and design studios to appointment-only with prescreened individuals or virtual appointments, instituted mandatory social distancing and hygiene/sanitation guidelines in accordance with recommended protocols throughout the organization (including in our new home galleries and design studios, and with respect to trade partners and their employees on our jobsites) and postponed non-essential customer care service and warranty requests. While we believe these measures were advisable and in the best interests of our employees, trade partners, customers and communities, such measures, in combination with other factors, reduced traffic in our new home galleries and design studios, slowed the pace of our home sales, delayed home deliveries and caused other material disruptions to our normal operations, including a substantial investment of time and resources by our management and organization, and may continue to do so during the pendency of such measures. We have since transitioned our employees back to our corporate and division offices, have resumed non-essential customer care service and warranty requests in substantially all of our markets, and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, are no longer appointment-only in our new home galleries. However, in the event that we are required or believe it is advisable to re-implement these or other measures in all or any of our markets in response to a resurgence of COVID-19 (including the proliferation of one or more new strains or variants) or orders by applicable governmental authorities, our business and Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected. Additionally, certain of our service providers and trade partners have instituted or may institute similar preventative measures, which could result in reductions in the availability, capacity and/or efficiency of the services upon which we depend for our operations, which could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. Further, certain of our employees and employees of our service providers and trade partners have been compelled to miss work days due to self-quarantine or illness resulting from either potential exposure to COVID-19 or the contraction thereof, which has caused and may in the future cause shortages in labor and services that we require for our operations. Our increased use of remote work environments and virtual platforms in response to the COVID-19 pandemic may also increase our risk of cyber-attack or data security breaches.

While residential homebuilding operations have been exempt from the application of "stay-at-home" orders in all of our markets, existing and future orders by governmental authorities in any of our markets may require us to cease our homebuilding operations for an uncertain or indefinite period of time, which could significantly affect new home orders and deliveries and negatively impact our home sales revenue in such markets. For example, in late March 2020, authorities in Seattle, Washington and the Bay Area in California revised then-existing restrictions against non-essential business activities to extend to most residential construction activities. As a result, our Bay Area and Washington divisions were prohibited for several weeks from engaging in residential construction activities. We anticipate that any further such orders would have a material and adverse impact on our ability to meet applicable development, construction and delivery timelines, as well as sales activity, in applicable markets in the event any future such prohibitions remain in effect for a significant duration.

We may also be materially and adversely affected by the disruptions to U.S. and local economies that result from the COVID-19 pandemic, including reduced consumer confidence, availability of financing for potential homebuyers, shortages of or increased costs associated with obtaining building materials, unemployment levels, wage growth and higher interest rates. In 2020, the COVID-19 pandemic caused substantial volatility in U.S. and international debt and equity markets and caused significant fluctuations in the market prices of equity securities, including our common stock. The possibility of a prolonged recession or economic downturn could result in, among other things, a decrease in demand and prices for our homes; an increase in selling incentives required to sell homes; an oversupply of new and existing homes available for sale; increased home order cancellation rates; diminished value of our real estate investments, including potential impairments, write downs or dispositions of real estate assets, or lot option abandonments; and an inability to access our Credit Facility, service or refinance our existing indebtedness or access the debt and equity capital markets on commercially reasonable terms or at all.

Ultimately, the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business and Financial Performance will depend upon future developments, including the emergence and spread of new strains or variants of COVID-19; the duration and severity of the outbreak; the duration of future social distancing and shelter-in-place orders, if any; further mitigation strategies taken by applicable government authorities; the availability and acceptance of effective vaccines, adequate testing and treatments and the prevalence of widespread immunity to COVID-19; the impacts on our supply chain; the health of our employees, service providers and trade partners; and the reactions of U.S. and global markets and their effects on consumer confidence and spending. Such adverse effects, however, may include decreases in home sales revenue, new home deliveries, average sales prices of homes, homebuilding gross margin percentages, active selling communities and backlog units, and increases in cancellation rates of home sales contracts, which could materially impact our Financial Performance, as well as our ability to satisfy the covenants in our existing and any future debt agreements, including our Credit Facility, and service our outstanding indebtedness. The impact of COVID-19 may also exacerbate other risks discussed in "Risk Factors", any of which could have a material effect on us.

#### **Risks Related to Our Business**

## Our long-term growth depends upon our ability to identify and successfully acquire desirable land parcels at reasonable prices.

Our future growth depends upon our ability to identify and successfully acquire attractive land parcels for development of our projects at reasonable prices and with terms that meet our underwriting criteria. Our ability to acquire land parcels for new projects may be adversely affected by changes in the general availability of land parcels, the willingness of land sellers to sell land parcels at reasonable prices, competition for available land parcels, availability of financing to acquire land parcels, zoning and other market conditions. If the supply of land parcels appropriate for development of projects is limited because of these factors, or for any other reason, our ability to grow could be significantly limited, and the number of homes that we build and sell could decline. Additionally, our ability to begin new projects could be impacted if we elect not to purchase land parcels under option contracts. To the extent that we are unable to purchase land parcels in a timely manner or enter into new contracts for the purchase of land parcels at reasonable prices, our home sales revenue and Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

#### Our quarterly results of operations may fluctuate because of the seasonal nature of our business and other factors.

We have experienced seasonal fluctuations in quarterly results of operations and capital requirements that can have a material and adverse impact on our Financial Performance. In addition, we have experienced fluctuations in quarterly results of operations due to the number and characteristics of our active selling communities; the timing of new community openings; the timing of land and lot sales; and the mix of product types, geographic locations and average selling prices of the homes delivered during the quarter. We typically experience the highest new home order activity during the first and second quarters of our fiscal year. Since it typically takes five to nine months to construct a new home, the number of homes delivered and associated home sales revenue typically increases in the third and fourth quarters of our fiscal year as new home orders sold earlier in the year convert to home deliveries. We believe that this type of seasonality reflects the historical tendency of homebuyers to purchase new homes in the spring and summer with deliveries scheduled in the fall or winter, as well as the scheduling of construction to accommodate seasonal weather conditions in certain markets. Although we expect this seasonal pattern to continue over the long-term, it may be affected by market cyclicality and other market factors, including seasonal natural disasters such as hurricanes, tornadoes, floods and fires, as well as volatility in the homebuilding industry (including developments and volatility resulting from COVID-19), and there can be no assurance that historical seasonal patterns will continue to exist in future reporting periods. In addition, as a result of seasonal variability, our historical performance may not be a meaningful indicator of future results.

Seasonality also requires us to finance construction activities in advance of the receipt of sales proceeds. In many cases, we may not be able to recapture increased costs by raising prices because prices are established upon signing the purchase contract. Accordingly, there is a risk that we will invest significant amounts of capital in the acquisition and development of land and construction of homes that we do not sell at anticipated pricing levels or within anticipated time frames. If, due to market conditions, construction delays or other causes, we do not complete sales of our homes at anticipated pricing levels or within anticipated time frames, our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

Our business is cyclical and subject to risks associated with the real estate industry, and adverse changes in general economic or business conditions could reduce the demand for homes and materially and adversely affect us.

The residential homebuilding and land development industry is cyclical and is substantially affected by adverse changes in general economic or business conditions that are outside of our control, including changes in:

- short- and long-term interest rates;
- the availability and cost of financing for real estate industry participants, including financing for acquisitions, construction and permanent mortgages;
- unanticipated increases in expenses, including, without limitation, insurance costs, labor and materials costs, development costs, real estate assessments and other taxes and costs of compliance with laws, regulations and governmental policies;
- enforcement of laws, regulations and governmental policies, including, without limitation, health, safety, environmental, labor, employment, zoning, privacy and tax laws, governmental fiscal policies and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990;
- consumer confidence generally and the confidence of potential homebuyers and others in the real estate industry in particular;
- financial conditions of buyers and sellers of properties, particularly residential homes and land suitable for development of residential homes;
- the ability of existing homeowners to sell their existing homes at prices that are acceptable to them;
- the U.S. and global financial systems and credit markets, including stock market and credit market volatility;
- private and federal mortgage financing programs and federal and state regulation of lending practices;
- the availability and cost of construction, labor and materials;
- federal and state income tax provisions, including provisions for the deduction of mortgage interest payments; the deduction of state and local tax, including real estate tax; and capital gain tax rates;
- housing demand from population growth, household formation and demographic changes (including immigration levels and trends in urban and suburban migration);
- the supply of available new or existing homes and other housing alternatives, such as condominiums, apartments and other residential rental property;
- competition from other real estate investors with significant capital, including other real estate operating companies and developers and institutional investment funds;
- employment levels and job and personal income growth and household debt-to-income levels;
- the rate of inflation:
- real estate taxes; and
- the supply of, and demand for, developable land in our current and expected markets.

Adverse changes in these or other general economic or business conditions may affect our business nationally or in particular regions or localities. During the economic downturn of 2008 to 2010, several of the markets we serve, and the U.S. housing market as a whole, experienced a prolonged decrease in demand for new homes, as well as an oversupply of new and existing homes available for sale. Demand for new homes is affected by weakness in the resale market because many new homebuyers need to sell their existing homes in order to buy a home from us. In addition, demand may be adversely affected by alternatives to new homes, such as rental properties and existing homes. In the event of another economic downturn or if general economic conditions should worsen, our home sales could decline and we could be required to write down or dispose of assets or restructure our operations or debt, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

Adverse changes in economic or business conditions can also cause increased home order cancellation rates, diminished demand and prices for our homes, and diminished value of our real estate investments. These changes can also cause us to take longer to build homes and make it more costly for us to do so or force us increase our selling incentives in order to sell homes.

We may not be able to recover any of the increased costs by raising prices because of weak market conditions and increasing pricing pressure. Additionally, the price of each home we sell is usually set several months before the home is delivered, as many homebuyers sign their home purchase contracts before or early in the construction process. The potential difficulties described above could impact our homebuyers' ability to obtain suitable financing and cause some homebuyers to cancel or refuse to honor their home purchase contracts altogether.

# Because most of our homebuyers finance the purchase of their homes, the terms and availability of mortgage financing can affect the demand for and the ability to complete the purchase of a home, which could materially and adversely affect us.

Our business depends on the ability of our homebuyers to obtain financing for the purchase of their homes. Many of our homebuyers must sell their existing homes in order to buy a home from us. During the last economic downturn, the U.S. residential mortgage market as a whole experienced significant instability due to, among other things, defaults on subprime and other loans, resulting in the declining market value of those loans. In light of these developments, lenders, investors, regulators and other third parties questioned the adequacy of lending standards and other credit requirements. This led to tightened credit requirements and an increase in indemnity claims for mortgages. Deterioration in credit quality among subprime and other nonconforming loans has caused most lenders to eliminate subprime mortgages and most other loan products that do not conform to Federal National Mortgage Association ("Fannie Mae"), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation ("Freddie Mac"), Federal Housing Administration (the "FHA") or Veterans Administration (the "VA") standards. Fewer loan products and tighter loan qualifications, in turn, make it more difficult for a borrower to finance the purchase of a new home or the purchase of an existing home from a potential homebuyer who wishes to purchase one of our homes. If our potential homebuyers or the buyers of our homebuyers' existing homes cannot obtain suitable financing, our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

Our homebuyers may obtain mortgage financing for their home purchases from any lender of their choice. However, we can provide no assurance as to third-party lenders', including our joint venture partner in Tri Pointe Connect, ability or willingness to complete, in a timely fashion or at all, the mortgage loan originations they start for our homebuyers. Such lenders' inability or unwillingness may result in mortgage loan funding issues that delay deliveries of our homes or cause cancellations, which could in the aggregate have a material and adverse effect on our Financial Performance. In addition, if such third-party lenders mishandle our homebuyers' personal financial information, including due to a data security breach of their systems, the negative impacts on our homebuyers, or negative publicity arising from any such incidents, could create, among other things, associated exposure to us with respect to claims for damages, regulatory penalties or reputational harm, and such exposure could be material and adverse to our Financial Performance.

# Interest rate increases or changes in federal lending programs or other regulations could lower demand for our homes, which could materially and adversely affect us.

Most of the purchasers of our homes finance their acquisitions with mortgage financing. We depend on third-party lenders, including our joint venture partner in Tri Pointe Connect, to provide mortgage loans to our homebuyers who need such financing to purchase our homes, and our dependence on such lenders is greater than for other homebuilders that operate a captive mortgage lender. Homebuyers' ability to obtain financing largely depends on prevailing mortgage loan interest rates, the credit standards that mortgage lenders use and the availability of mortgage loan programs. In January 2022, the U.S. Federal Open Market Committee ("FOMC") decided to maintain the target range for the federal funds rate to 0 to 0.25 percent, though due to rising inflation and a strong labor market, indicated that it may soon be appropriate to raise the target range for the federal funds rate. Notwithstanding an expectation that the FOMC intends to raise interest rates, we are unable to predict if, or when, the FOMC will announce changes to the target range or the impact of any such changes on home mortgage interest rates. Rising interest rates, decreased availability of mortgage financing or of certain mortgage programs, higher down payment requirements or increased monthly mortgage costs may lead to reduced demand for our homes. Increased interest rates can also hinder our ability to realize our backlog because our home purchase contracts provide homebuyers with a financing contingency. Financing contingencies allow homebuyers to cancel their home purchase contracts in the event that they cannot arrange for adequate financing. As a result, rising interest rates can decrease our home sales and mortgage originations. Any of these factors could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

In addition, the uncertainties in the mortgage markets and increased government regulation could adversely affect the ability of potential homebuyers to obtain financing for home purchases, thus preventing them from purchasing our homes. Among other things, changes made by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and FHA/VA to sponsored mortgage programs, as well as changes made by private mortgage insurance companies, have reduced the ability of many potential homebuyers to qualify for mortgages. Principal among these are higher income requirements, larger required down payments, increased reserves, higher

mortgage insurance premiums and higher required credit scores. In addition, there continues to be uncertainty regarding the future of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, including proposals that they reduce or terminate their role as the principal sources of liquidity in the secondary market for mortgage loans. It is not clear how, if Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac were to curtail their secondary market mortgage loan purchases, the liquidity they provide would be replaced. Because the availability of Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, FHA- and VA-backed mortgage financing is an important factor in marketing and selling many of our homes, any limitations, restrictions or changes in the availability of such government-backed financing could reduce our home sales, which could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance. Further, there is a substantial possibility that substituting an alternate source of liquidity would increase mortgage interest rates, which would increase the buyers' effective costs of the homes we sell, and therefore could reduce demand for our homes and have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

#### Raw material shortages and price fluctuations could cause delays and increase our costs.

We require raw materials to build our homes. The residential construction industry experiences serious raw material shortages from time to time, including shortages in supplies of insulation, drywall, cement, steel, lumber and other building materials. For example, due to both an acceleration of housing demand beginning in the second quarter of 2020, as well as constraints associated with the COVID-19 pandemic, including but not limited to the imposition of shelter-in-place orders affecting certain of our suppliers, we have recently experienced and may continue to experience delays in our supply chain, including the ability to timely obtain the raw materials that we require to build our homes, as well as certain other construction materials, including but not limited to appliances. Any such shortages can be more severe during periods of strong demand for housing or during periods following natural disasters that have a significant impact on existing residential and commercial structures. The cost of raw materials may also be materially and adversely affected during periods of shortages or high inflation. Shortages and price increases could cause delays in and increase our costs of home construction. We generally are unable to pass on increases in construction costs to homebuyers who have already entered into home purchase contracts. Sustained increases in construction costs may adversely affect our gross margins, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

# Tax law changes that increase the after-tax costs of owning a home could prevent potential customers from buying our homes and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

Significant expenses associated with owning a home, including mortgage interest expenses and real estate taxes, were generally deductible expenses for an individual's federal and, in some cases, state income taxes, subject to limitations. Changes in federal or state income tax laws that eliminate or substantially limit these income tax deductions, could increase the after-tax costs of owning a new home for many of our potential homebuyers. The "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act", which was enacted in December 2017, imposes significant limitations with respect to these income tax deductions. For example, through the end of 2025, the annual deduction for real estate property taxes and state and local income or sales taxes has been limited to a combined amount of \$10,000 (\$5,000 in the case of a separate return filed by a married individual). In addition, through the end of 2025, the deduction for mortgage interest will generally only be available with respect to acquisition indebtedness that does not exceed \$750,000 (\$375,000 in the case of a separate return filed by a married individual). These changes could adversely impact demand for and sales prices of homes, including ours, which could adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### We face numerous risks associated with controlling, purchasing, holding and developing land.

We acquire land for expansion into new markets and for replacement of land inventory and expansion within our current markets. Risks inherent in controlling, purchasing, holding and developing land parcels for new home construction are substantial and increase when demand for new homes decreases. Moreover, the market value of our land and home inventories depends on market conditions and may decline after purchase, and the measures we employ to manage inventory risk may not be adequate to insulate our operations from a severe drop in inventory values. In addition, inventory carrying costs can be significant and can result in reduced margins or losses in a poorly performing community or market. As such, we may have bought and developed, or acquired options on, land at a cost that we will not be able to recover fully or on which we cannot build and sell homes profitably. When market conditions are such that land values are not appreciating, existing option agreements may become less desirable, at which time we may elect to forfeit deposits and pre-acquisition costs and terminate such agreements.

The valuation of real property is inherently subjective and based on the individual characteristics of each property. Factors such as changes in regulatory requirements and applicable laws (including in relation to land development and building regulations, taxation and planning), political conditions, environmental conditions and requirements, the condition of financial markets, both local and national economic conditions, the financial condition of homebuyers, potentially adverse tax

consequences, and interest and inflation rate fluctuations subject valuations of real property to uncertainty. Moreover, all valuations of real property are made on the basis of assumptions that may not prove to accurately reflect economic or demographic conditions. If housing demand decreases below what we anticipated when we acquired our inventory, our profitability may be materially and adversely affected and we may not be able to recover our costs when we build and sell houses, land and lots.

The U.S. housing markets experience dynamic demand and supply patterns from time to time due to volatile economic conditions, including increased amounts of home and land inventory that entered certain housing markets from foreclosure sales or short sales. In certain periods of market weakness, we have sold homes and land for lower margins or at a loss and have recognized significant inventory impairment charges, and such conditions may recur. Write-downs and impairments have had an adverse effect on our Financial Performance. We review the value of our land holdings on a periodic basis. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we recorded real estate inventory impairment charges of \$19.6 million, \$1.5 million and \$10.1 million, respectively. Further material write-downs and impairments in the value of inventory may be required, and we may sell land or homes at a loss, which could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

## Adverse weather and natural disasters may increase costs, cause project delays and reduce consumer demand for housing.

As a homebuilder and land developer, we are subject to the risks associated with numerous weather-related events and natural disasters that are beyond our control. These weather-related events and natural disasters include, but are not limited to, droughts, floods, wildfires, landslides, soil subsidence, hurricanes, tornadoes and earthquakes. The occurrence of any of these events could damage our land and projects, cause delays in, or prevent, completion of our projects, reduce consumer demand for housing, and cause shortages and price increases in labor or raw materials, any of which could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

We have substantial operations in Southern and Northern California that have historically experienced significant earthquake activity and seasonal wildfires. The incidence of large wildfires in California has substantially increased in recent years, attributed both to wet and dry period fluctuations and climate change. The risk of future wildfires is expected to increase. Our markets in Colorado have also experienced seasonal wildfires, floods and soil subsidence. In addition, our Washington market has historically experienced significant earthquake, volcanic and seismic activity and our Texas market occasionally experiences extreme weather conditions such as tornadoes, hurricanes and floods.

In addition to directly damaging our land or projects, earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, volcanoes, floods, wildfires or other natural events could damage roads and highways providing access to those assets or affect the desirability of our land or projects, thereby materially and adversely affecting our ability to market homes or sell land in those areas and possibly increasing the cost to complete construction of our homes. The housing markets in areas affected by California's recent wildfires have been adversely affected by difficulties in obtaining homeowners' insurance and increased insurance costs.

There are some risks of loss for which we may be unable to purchase insurance coverage. For example, losses associated with landslides, earthquakes and other geologic events may not be insurable and other losses, such as those arising from terrorism, may not be economically insurable. A sizeable uninsured loss could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

Drought conditions in California and other areas in which we operate may negatively impact the economy, increase the risk of wildfires, cause us to incur additional costs, and delay or prevent new home deliveries.

Certain of the areas in which we operate, particularly in California, experience drought conditions from time to time. Drought conditions could negatively impact the economy and environment as well as increase greatly the risk of wildfires.

In 2014, the Governor of California proclaimed a Drought State of Emergency that lasted through 2017. In response, the State Water Resources Control Board ("Water Board") adopted emergency regulations imposing mandatory water restrictions across the state. When the Governor lifted the drought proclamation, the Water Board rescinded its emergency restrictions, but maintained urban water use reporting requirements and prohibitions on wasteful water practices. Additionally, the California State Legislature enacted legislation that institutes additional long-term water conservation measures and expands existing regulatory powers to prevent water waste and strengthen drought resilience at local levels, including requiring the Water Board to adopt long-term standards for efficient water use and performance measures and to propose a standard for indoor residential water use. In January 2022, the Water Board adopted emergency regulations that, among other things, restrict the use of potable water for construction. Additionally, some local jurisdictions and water suppliers are adopting increasingly strict water

conservation measures, such as moratoria on new connections and building standards for water efficient fixtures and requirements for drought-tolerant landscaping and the use of recycled water. In 2021, the Governor proclaimed a new Drought State of Emergency throughout California, and asked Californians to voluntarily reduce water consumption by 15 percent. While the new drought proclamation fell short of imposing mandated statewide water conservation efforts, stricter orders may follow if the drought continues, and such mandates have been imposed in some local areas. The Water Board also has restricted water diversions, and the state, federal and local water projects that supply water to local water providers have significantly reduced their water supplies. In addition, development projects may face litigation challenges based on alleged failures to comply with water supply requirements. These and other measures that are instituted to respond to drought conditions in California or other areas in which we operate could cause us to incur additional costs. In addition, new home deliveries in some areas may be delayed or prevented due to the unavailability of water, even when we have obtained water supply entitlements for those projects.

#### We may be unable to find and retain suitable contractors and subcontractors at reasonable rates.

Substantially all of our construction work is performed by subcontractors with us acting as the general contractor. Accordingly, the timing and quality of our construction depend on the availability, cost and skill of contractors and subcontractors and their employees.

The residential construction industry experiences serious shortages of skilled labor from time to time. When homebuilding activity declines, skilled tradesmen may choose to leave the real estate industry to take jobs in other industries, which would result in shortages in the event that homebuilding activity later increases. These shortages can be more severe during periods of strong demand for housing or during periods following natural disasters that have a significant impact on existing residential and commercial structures. For example, due to the COVID-19 pandemic and increased demand for new homes across our markets since mid-2020, the labor market has become increasingly constrained, which has led to increases in both the competition for and costs of skilled labor.

While we anticipate being able to obtain sufficient reliable contractors and subcontractors during times of material shortages and believe that our relationships with contractors and subcontractors are good, we do not have long-term contractual commitments with any contractors or subcontractors, and there can be no assurance that skilled contractors, subcontractors or tradesmen will continue to be available in the areas in which we conduct our operations. Further, due to rising inflation rates throughout 2021 and into 2022, we have experienced and may continue to experience increases in prevailing costs for skilled contractors and subcontractors. If skilled contractors and subcontractors are not available on a timely basis for a reasonable cost, or if contractors and subcontractors are not able to recruit sufficient numbers of skilled employees, our development and construction activities may suffer from delays and quality issues, which could lead to reduced levels of homebuyer satisfaction and materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

Moreover, some of the subcontractors engaged by us are represented by labor unions or are subject to collective bargaining arrangements that require the payment of prevailing wages that are typically higher than normally expected on a residential construction site. A strike or other work stoppage involving any of our subcontractors could also make it difficult for us to retain subcontractors for their construction work. In addition, union activity could result in higher costs for us to retain our subcontractors. Access to qualified labor at reasonable rates may also be affected by other circumstances beyond our control, including: (i) shortages of qualified tradespeople, such as carpenters, roofers, electricians and plumbers; (ii) high inflation; (iii) changes in laws relating to employment wages and union organizing activity; (iv) changes in trends in labor force migration; and (v) increases in contractor, subcontractor and professional services costs. The inability to contract with skilled contractors and subcontractors at reasonable rates on a timely basis could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

In addition, the enactment of federal, state or local statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations requiring the payment of prevailing wages on private residential developments would materially increase our costs of development and construction. For example, California, where we conduct a significant portion of our business, generally requires that workers employed on public works projects in California be paid the applicable prevailing wage, as determined by the Department of Industrial Relations. Private residential projects built on private property are exempt unless the project is built pursuant to an agreement with a state agency, redevelopment agency, successor agency to a redevelopment agency when acting in that capacity, or local public housing authority. We expect that the imposition of a prevailing wage requirement to additional types of projects would materially increase our costs of development and construction for that project. Further extensions of prevailing wage requirements to private projects could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### The supply of skilled labor may be adversely affected by changes in immigration laws and policies.

The timing and quality of our construction activities depend upon the availability, cost and skill of contractors and subcontractors and their employees. The supply of labor in the markets in which we operate could be adversely affected by changes in immigration laws and policies as well as changes in immigration trends. Accordingly, it cannot be assured that a sufficient supply of skilled labor will be available to us in the future. In addition, changes in federal and state immigration laws and policies, or in the enforcement of current laws and policies, as a result of the current presidential administration may have the effect of increasing our labor costs. The lack of adequate supply of skilled labor or a significant increase in labor costs could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### We could be responsible for employment-related liabilities with respect to our contractors' employees.

Several other homebuilders have received inquiries from regulatory agencies concerning whether homebuilders using contractors are deemed to be employers of the employees of such contractors under certain circumstances. Although contractors are independent of the homebuilders that contract with them under normal management practices and the terms of trade contracts and subcontracts within the homebuilding industry, if regulatory agencies or courts reclassify the employees of contractors as employees of homebuilders, homebuilders using contractors could be responsible for wage and hour labor laws, workers' compensation and other employment-related liabilities of their contractors. Governmental rulings that make us responsible for labor practices by our subcontractors could create substantial exposure for us in situations that are not within our control. Even if we are not deemed to be joint employers with our contractors, we may be subject to legislation, such as California Labor Code Section 2810.3 that requires us to share liability with our contractors for the payment of wages and the failure to secure valid workers' compensation coverage. In addition, a California law makes direct contractors liable for wages, fringe or other benefit payments or contributions, and interest owed by a subcontractor that does not make these payments or contributions to its employees. This liability could also extend to penalties and liquidated damages owed by a subcontractor.

# We may incur costs, liabilities and reputational damage if our subcontractors engage in improper construction practices or install defective materials.

Despite our quality control efforts, we may discover that our subcontractors were engaging in improper construction practices or installing defective materials in our homes. When we discover these issues, we, generally through our subcontractors, repair the homes in accordance with our new home warranty and as required by law. We reserve a percentage of the sales price of each home that we sell to meet our warranty and other legal obligations to our homebuyers. These reserves are established based on market practices, our historical experiences, and our judgment of the qualitative risks associated with the types of homes built. However, the cost of satisfying our warranty and other legal obligations in these instances may be significantly higher than our warranty reserves, and we may be unable to recover the cost of repair from such subcontractors. Regardless of the steps we take, we can in some instances be subject to fines or other penalties, and our reputation may be materially and adversely affected.

#### Utility shortages or price increases could have an adverse impact on operations.

Certain of the markets in which we operate, including California, have experienced power shortages, including mandatory periods without electrical power, as well as significant increases in utility costs. For example, certain areas of California have experienced temporary disruptions of electrical power in response to wildfire conditions. Reduced water supplies as a result of drought conditions may negatively affect electric power generation. Additionally, municipalities may restrict or place moratoriums on the availability of utilities, such as water and sewer taps. We may incur additional costs and may not be able to complete construction on a timely basis if such utility shortages, restrictions, moratoriums and rate increases continue. In addition, these utility issues may adversely affect the local economies in which we operate, which may reduce demand for housing in those markets. Our Financial Performance may be materially and adversely impacted if further utility shortages, restrictions, moratoriums or rate increases occur in our markets.

#### Some of our markets have been and in the future may be adversely affected by declining oil prices.

Energy is an important employment sector in our Colorado and Houston markets. Although oil prices increased significantly in 2021, significant declines in oil prices, such as those that occurred in 2014, 2015 and 2020, could adversely affect economic conditions in these markets. As a result, demand for our homes may be reduced in these markets and our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

# Government regulations and legal challenges may delay the start or completion of our communities, increase our expenses or limit our building or other activities.

The approval of numerous governmental authorities must be obtained in connection with our development activities, and these governmental authorities often have broad discretion in exercising their approval authority. We incur substantial costs related to compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, and any increase in legal and regulatory requirements may cause us to incur substantial additional costs, or in some cases cause us to determine that certain communities are not feasible for development. Government agencies also routinely initiate audits, reviews or investigations of our business practices to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, which can cause us to incur costs or create other disruptions in our businesses that can be significant.

Various federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations concerning building, health and safety, environment, land use, zoning, density requirements, labor and wages, sales and similar matters apply to or affect the housing industry. Projects that are not entitled may be subjected to periodic delays, changes in use, less intensive development or elimination of development in certain specific areas due to government regulations. We may also be subject to periodic delays or may be precluded entirely from developing in certain communities due to building moratoriums or "slow-growth" or "nogrowth" initiatives that could be implemented in the future. Local governments also have broad discretion regarding the imposition of development fees and exactions for projects in their jurisdiction. Projects for which we have received land use and development entitlements or approvals may still require a variety of other governmental approvals and permits during the development process and can also be impacted adversely by unforeseen environmental, health, safety and welfare issues, which can further delay these projects or prevent their development. We may also be required to modify our existing approvals because of changes in local circumstances or applicable law. Further, we may experience delays and increased expenses as a result of legal challenges to our proposed communities, or to permits or approvals required for such communities, whether brought by governmental authorities or private parties. As a result, home sales could decline and costs could increase, which could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### We may be unable to obtain suitable bonding for the development of our housing projects.

We are often required to provide bonds to governmental authorities and others to ensure the completion of our projects. If we are unable to obtain required bonds in the future for our projects, or if we are required to provide credit enhancements with respect to our current or future bonds, our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

## We are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may impose significant costs, delays, restrictions or liabilities.

We are subject to a variety of local, state and federal statutes, rules and regulations concerning land use and the protection of health and the environment, including those governing discharge of pollutants to water and air, impact on wetlands, protection of flora and fauna, handling of or exposure to hazardous materials, including asbestos, and cleanup of contaminated sites. We may be liable for the costs of removal, investigation, mitigation or remediation of hazardous or toxic substances located at any property currently or formerly owned, leased or occupied by us, or at third-party sites to which we have sent or send wastes for disposal, whether or not we caused or knew of such conditions. These conditions can also give rise to claims by governmental authorities or other third parties, including for personal injury, property damage and natural resources damages. Insurance coverage for such claims is nonexistent or impractical. The presence of any of these conditions, or the failure to address any of these conditions properly, or any significant environmental incident, may materially and adversely affect our ability to develop our properties or sell our homes, lots or land in affected communities or to borrow using the affected land as security, or impact our reputation. Environmental impacts have been identified at certain of our active communities, some of which will need to be addressed prior to or during development. We could incur substantial costs in excess of amounts budgeted by us to address such impacts or other environmental or hazardous material conditions that may be discovered in the future at our properties. Any failure to adequately address such impacts or conditions could delay, impede or prevent our development projects.

The particular impact and requirements of environmental laws and regulations that apply to any given community vary greatly according to the community location, the site's environmental conditions and the development and use of the site. Any failure to comply with applicable requirements could subject us to fines, penalties, third-party claims or other sanctions. We expect that these environmental requirements will become increasingly stringent in the future. Compliance with, or liability under, these environmental laws and regulations may result in delays, cause us to incur substantial compliance and other costs and prohibit or severely restrict development, particularly in environmentally sensitive areas. In those cases where an endangered or threatened species is involved and related agency rulemaking and litigation are ongoing, the outcome of such

rule-making and litigation can be unpredictable and can result in unplanned or unforeseeable restrictions on, or the prohibition of, development and building activity in identified environmentally sensitive areas. In addition, project opponents can delay or impede development activities by bringing challenges to the permits and other approvals required for projects and operations under environmental laws and regulations.

As a result, we cannot assure that our costs, obligations and liabilities relating to environmental matters will not materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

## Changes in global or regional climate conditions and governmental response to such changes may limit, prevent or increase the costs of our planned or future growth activities.

Projected climate change may exacerbate the scarcity or presence of water and other natural resources in affected regions, which could limit, prevent or increase the costs of residential development in certain areas. In addition, a variety of new legislation is being enacted, or considered for enactment, at the federal, state and local level relating to energy and climate change, and as climate change concerns continue to grow, legislation and regulations of this nature are expected to continue. This legislation relates to items such as carbon dioxide emissions control, emission disclosure requirements, and building codes that impose energy efficiency standards. Government mandates, standards or regulations intended to mitigate or reduce greenhouse gas emissions or projected climate change impacts could result in prohibitions or severe restrictions on land development in certain areas, increased energy and transportation costs, and increased compliance expenses and other financial obligations to meet permitting or land development or home construction-related requirements that we may be unable to fully recover (due to market conditions or other factors), any of which could cause a reduction in our homebuilding gross margins and materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. Energy-related initiatives could similarly affect a wide variety of companies throughout the United States and the world, and because our results of operations are heavily dependent on significant amounts of raw materials, these initiatives could have an indirect adverse impact on our Financial Performance to the extent the manufacturers and suppliers of our materials are burdened with expensive cap and trade or other climate-related regulations.

As a result, climate change impacts, and laws and land development and home construction standards, and/or the manner in which they are interpreted or implemented, to address potential climate change concerns could increase our costs and have a long-term adverse impact on our Financial Performance. This is a particular concern in the western United States, where some of the most extensive and stringent environmental laws and residential building construction standards in the country have been enacted. For example, California enacted the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 to achieve the goal of reducing greenhouse gas emissions to 1990 levels by 2020. As a result, California has adopted and is expected to continue to adopt significant regulations and additional legislation to achieve reductions in greenhouse gas emissions, including legislation adopted in 2016 that reduces California's emissions target by an additional 40 percent by 2030.

#### We may be unable to develop our communities successfully or within expected timeframes.

Before a community generates any revenue, time and material expenditures are required to acquire land, obtain development approvals and construct significant portions of project infrastructure, amenities, model homes and sales facilities. It can take several years from the time we acquire control of a property to the time we make our first home sale on the site. Our costs or the time required to complete development of our communities could increase beyond our estimates after commencing the development process. Delays in the development of communities expose us to the risk of changes in market conditions for homes. A decline in our ability to successfully develop and market our communities and to generate positive cash flow from these operations in a timely manner could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance and our ability to service our debt and to meet our working capital requirements.

#### Negative publicity or poor relations with our homebuyers could negatively impact our sales and reputation.

Unfavorable media or investor and analyst reports related to our industry, company, brands, marketing, personnel, operations, business performance, or prospects may affect our stock price and the performance of our business. Additionally, our ability to maintain and expand our brands depends on our capacity to adapt to a rapidly changing media environment. Adverse publicity or negative commentary on social media outlets, such as blogs, websites or other digital platforms, could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance, as potential customers might avoid or protest one or more of our brands that receives bad press or negative reviews.

In addition, our homebuyers in communities developed by us sometimes rely on us to resolve issues or disputes that may arise in connection with the operation or development of such communities. Efforts that we make to resolve these issues or

disputes could be deemed unsatisfactory by the affected homebuyers, and subsequent actions by these homebuyers could materially and adversely affect our sales and reputation. In addition, we could be required to make significant expenditures related to the settlement of such issues or disputes or to modify our community development plans, which could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

# The homebuilding industry is highly competitive, and if our competitors are more successful or offer better value to potential homebuyers, our business could decline.

We operate in a very competitive environment that is characterized by competition from a number of other homebuilders and land developers in each geographical market in which we operate. There are relatively low barriers to entry into our business. We compete with numerous large national and regional homebuilding companies and with smaller local homebuilders and land developers for, among other things, homebuyers, desirable land parcels, financing, raw materials and skilled management and labor resources. If we are unable to compete effectively in our markets, our business could decline disproportionately to the businesses of our competitors and our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

Increased competition could hurt our business by preventing us from acquiring attractive land parcels on which to build homes or making acquisitions more expensive, hindering our market share expansion and causing us to increase our selling incentives and reduce our prices. Additionally, an oversupply of homes available for sale or a discounting of home prices could materially and adversely affect pricing for homes in the markets in which we operate.

We also compete with the resale, or "previously owned," home market, the size of which may change significantly as a result of changes in the rate of home foreclosures, which is affected by changes in economic conditions both nationally and locally.

We may be at a competitive disadvantage with respect to larger competitors whose operations are more geographically diversified than ours, as these competitors may be better able to withstand any future regional downturn in the housing market. Due to historical and other factors, some competitors may have a competitive advantage in marketing their products, securing materials and labor at lower prices and allowing their homes to be delivered to homebuyers more quickly and at more favorable prices. This competitive advantage could materially and adversely reduce our market share and limit our ability to continue to expand our business as planned.

# Increases in our cancellation rate could have a negative impact on our home sales revenue and homebuilding margins.

Our backlog reflects homes that may close in future periods. We have received a deposit from a homebuyer for each home reflected in our backlog, and generally we have the right, subject to certain exceptions, to retain the deposit if the homebuyer fails to comply with his or her obligations under the purchase contract, including as a result of state and local law, the homebuyer's inability to sell his or her current home or the homebuyer's inability to make additional deposits required under the purchase contract. Home order cancellations can result from a number of factors, including declines or slow appreciation in the market value of homes, increases in the supply of homes available to be purchased, increased competition and use of sales incentives by competitors, higher mortgage interest rates, homebuyers' inability to sell their existing homes, homebuyers' inability to obtain suitable mortgage financing, including providing sufficient down payments, and adverse changes in local, regional or national economic conditions. In these circumstances, homebuyers may terminate their existing purchase contracts in order to negotiate for a lower price or because they cannot, or will not, complete the purchase. Our cancellation rate was 8% and 13% for each of the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Cancellation rates may rise significantly in the future. If economic conditions become more uncertain, mortgage financing becomes less available or more expensive, or current homeowners find it difficult to sell their current homes, more homebuyers may cancel their purchase contracts. An increase in the level of home order cancellations could have a material and adverse impact on our Financial Performance.

Homebuilding is subject to products liability, home warranty and construction defect claims and other litigation in the ordinary course of business that can be significant and may not be covered by insurance.

As a homebuilder, we are currently subject to products liability, home warranty, and construction defect claims arising in the ordinary course of business, in addition to other potentially significant lawsuits, arbitration proceedings and other claims, including breach of contract claims, contractual disputes, claims pursuant to consumer privacy or protection laws, personal injury claims and disputes relating to defective title or property misdescription. In connection with our merger with

Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company ("WRECO") in 2014, we also assumed responsibility for a substantial amount of WRECO's pending and potential lawsuits, arbitration proceedings and other claims, as well as any future claims relating to WRECO. Furthermore, since WRECO self-insured a significant portion of its general liability exposure relating to its operations outside of California and Nevada prior to the merger, it is likely that most of these claims will not be covered by insurance.

There can be no assurance that any current or future developments undertaken by us will be free from defects once completed. Construction defects may occur on projects and developments and may arise during a significant period of time after completion. Defects arising on a development attributable to us may lead to significant contractual or other liabilities. For these and other reasons, we establish warranty, claim and litigation reserves that we believe are adequate based on historical experience in the markets in which we operate and judgment of the risks associated with the types of homes, lots and land we sell. We also obtain indemnities from contractors and subcontractors generally covering claims related to damages resulting from faulty workmanship and materials and enroll a majority of these contractors and subcontractors in our Owner Controlled Insurance Program ("OCIP"), which provides general liability coverage for these types of claims, subject to self-insured retentions, which may be substantial.

With respect to certain general liability exposures, including construction defects and related claims and product liability claims, interpretation of underlying current and future trends, assessment of claims and the related liability and reserve estimation process require us to exercise significant judgment due to the complex nature of these exposures, with each exposure often exhibiting unique circumstances. Furthermore, once claims are asserted against us for construction defects, it is difficult to determine the extent to which the assertion of these claims will expand geographically. Plaintiffs may seek to consolidate multiple parties in one lawsuit or seek class action status in some of these legal proceedings with potential class sizes that vary from case to case. Consolidated and class action lawsuits can be costly to defend and, if we were to lose any consolidated or certified class action suit, it could result in substantial liability.

In addition to difficulties with respect to claim assessment and liability and reserve estimation, some types of claims may not be covered by insurance or may exceed applicable coverage limits. Furthermore, contractual indemnities with contractors and subcontractors can be difficult, or impossible, to enforce, and we may also be responsible for applicable self-insured retentions with respect to our insurance policies. This is particularly true in our markets where we include our subcontractors on our OCIP and our ability to seek indemnity for insured claims is significantly limited, and it may be difficult for us to collect self-insured retention contributions from these subcontractors. Furthermore, any product liability or warranty claims made against us, whether or not they are viable, may lead to negative publicity, which could impact our reputation and future home sales.

We also currently conduct a material portion of our business in California, one of the most highly regulated and litigious jurisdictions in the United States, which imposes a ten year, strict liability tail on many construction liability claims. As a result, our potential losses and expenses due to litigation, new laws and regulations may be greater than those of our competitors who have smaller California operations.

For these reasons, although we actively manage our claims and litigation and actively monitor our reserves and insurance coverage, because of the uncertainties inherent in these matters, we cannot provide assurance that our insurance coverage, indemnity arrangements and reserves will be adequate to cover liability for any damages, the cost of repairs and litigation, or any other related expenses surrounding the current claims to which we are subject or any future claims that may arise. Such damages and expenses, to the extent that they are not covered by insurance or redress against contractors and subcontractors, could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

Our ability to promptly sell one or more properties for reasonable prices in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions may be limited and we may be forced to hold non-income producing properties for extended periods of time.

Real estate investments are relatively difficult to sell quickly. As a result, our ability to promptly sell one or more properties in response to changing economic, financial and investment conditions is limited and we may be forced to hold non-income producing assets for an extended period of time. We cannot predict whether we will be able to sell any property for the price or on the terms that we set or whether any price or other terms offered by a prospective purchaser would be acceptable to us. We also cannot predict the length of time needed to find a willing purchaser and to close the sale of a property.

Fluctuations in real estate values may require us to write-down the book value of our real estate assets.

The homebuilding industry is subject to significant variability and fluctuations in real estate values. As a result, we may be required to write-down the book value of our real estate assets in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and some of those write-downs could be material. Any material write-downs of assets could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

# The geographic concentration of our operations in certain regions subjects us to an increased risk of loss of revenue or decreases in the market value of our land and homes in those regions from factors which may affect any of those regions.

At December 31, 2021, we had active selling communities in the states of Arizona, California, Colorado, Maryland, Nevada, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia and Washington. Because our operations currently are limited to these areas, a prolonged economic downturn in one or more of these areas could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance and could have a disproportionately greater impact on us than other homebuilders with more diversified operations. Moreover, some or all of these regions could be affected by:

- severe weather;
- natural disasters (such as earthquakes, hurricanes, floods or fires);
- shortages in the availability of, or increased costs in obtaining, land, equipment, labor or building supplies;
- changes to the population growth rates and, therefore, the demand for homes in these regions;
- changes in foreign buyer demand; and
- changes in the regulatory and fiscal environment.

# Inflation could materially and adversely affect us by increasing the costs of land, raw materials and labor, negatively impacting housing demand, raising our costs of capital, and decreasing our purchasing power.

The inflation rate in the United States increased significantly in 2021. Inflation affects us directly by increasing costs of land, raw materials and labor. We may respond to inflation by increasing the sales prices of land or homes in order to offset any such increases in costs, maintain satisfactory margins or realize a satisfactory return on our investment. However, if the market has an oversupply of homes relative to demand, prevailing market prices may prevent us from doing so. In addition, inflation is often accompanied by higher interest rates, which historically have had a negative impact on housing demand and the real estate industry generally and which could materially and adversely impact potential homebuyers' ability to obtain mortgage financing on favorable terms. In such an environment, we may not be able to raise prices sufficiently to keep up with the rate of inflation and our margins and returns could decrease. Additionally, if we are required to lower home prices to meet demand, the value of our land inventory may decrease. Inflation may also raise our costs of capital and decrease our purchasing power, making it more difficult to maintain sufficient funds to operate our business. Significant inflation, including as a result of efforts by the government to stimulate the economy, could materially and adversely impact our Financial Performance.

#### Acts of war, terrorism, civil unrest or outbreaks of contagious disease may seriously harm our business.

Acts of war, any outbreak or escalation of hostilities between the United States and any foreign power, acts of terrorism (including cyber-terrorism), civil unrest or outbreaks of contagious diseases, such as COVID-19, may cause disruption to the U.S. economy, or the local economies of the markets in which we operate, cause shortages of building materials, disrupt utilities, increase costs associated with obtaining building materials, result in building code changes that could increase costs of construction, affect job growth and consumer confidence, or cause economic changes that we cannot anticipate, all of which could reduce demand for our homes and materially and adversely impact our Financial Performance.

## Laws and regulations governing the residential mortgage, title insurance, and property and casualty insurance industries could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

We have established a joint venture to provide mortgage related services to homebuyers, along with a wholly owned title agency and a wholly owned property and casualty insurance agency. The residential mortgage lending, title insurance and property and casualty insurance industries are heavily regulated. Changes to existing laws or regulations or adoption of new laws or regulations could require us to incur significant compliance costs. A material failure to comply with any of these laws or regulations could result in the loss or suspension of required licenses or other approvals, the imposition of monetary penalties, and restitution awards or other relief. In addition, we could be subject to individual or class action litigation alleging violations of these laws and regulations. Any of these could result in substantial costs and we could incur judgments or enter into settlements of claims that could have a material adverse effect on our business. Any of these outcomes could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### We are subject to litigation and claims that could materially and adversely affect us.

Lawsuits, claims and proceedings have been, or in the future may be, instituted or asserted against us in the normal course of business. Some of these claims may result in significant defense costs and potentially significant judgments against us, some of which are not, or cannot be, insured against. We generally intend to defend ourselves vigorously. However, litigation is inherently uncertain and we cannot be certain of the ultimate outcomes of any claims that may arise. To resolve these matters, we may have to pay significant fines, judgments, or settlements, which, if uninsured, or if the fines, judgments and settlements exceed insured levels, could adversely impact our earnings and cash flows, thereby materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. Certain litigation or the resolution of certain litigation may affect the availability or cost of some of our insurance coverage, which could materially and adversely impact us, expose us to increased risks that would be uninsured, and materially and adversely impact our ability to attract directors and officers. Uncertainty with respect to claims or litigation may adversely affect the availability and costs of future financings and may materially and adversely affect the trading prices of our outstanding securities.

#### Information technology failures and data security breaches could harm our business.

We use information technology and other computer resources to carry out important operational and marketing activities as well as maintain our business records. Many of these resources are provided to us or are maintained on our behalf by third-party service providers pursuant to agreements that specify certain security and service level standards. Our ability to conduct our business may be materially and adversely impaired if our or our service providers' computer resources are compromised, degraded, damaged or fail, whether due to a virus or other harmful circumstance, intentional penetration or disruption of our information technology resources by a third-party, natural disaster, hardware or software corruption or failure or error (including a failure of security controls incorporated into or applied to such hardware or software), telecommunications system failure, service provider error or failure, intentional or unintentional personnel actions (including the failure to follow our security protocols), loss of portable devices, or lost connectivity to our networked resources.

Cyber threats are ongoing, rapidly evolving and becoming increasingly sophisticated. As the breadth and complexity of the technologies we use continue to grow, the risk of security breaches and cyber attacks also increases. Criminals, nation state actors and activist hackers (collectively, "malicious persons") may target our information technology and computer resources and those of our service providers. If malicious persons should succeed in circumventing our, or a service provider's, cyber security measures, they may deploy viruses, worms, ransomware and other malicious software programs; misappropriate, alter or destroy our confidential information or that of third parties; create system disruptions; or cause shutdowns. We may incur significant remediation costs in the event of a successful attack.

Our policies, procedures and technical safeguards may be insufficient to prevent or detect timely an attack, assess its impact, or appropriately and timely respond. We may also face substantial penalties and other potential liabilities under existing or future data privacy regulations, including but not limited to the California Consumer Privacy Act, in the event of a data breach that results in the disclosure of protected consumer information. Further, our existing insurance coverage may be insufficient to protect us against such risks and we may be unable to recover in whole or in part from our service providers or other responsible parties or their insurers in the event of a breach or attack. A successful attack could have a material and adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

A significant and extended disruption in the functioning of our technology resources for any reason could damage our reputation; cause us to lose homebuyers, sales and revenue; result in the unintended public disclosure or the misappropriation of proprietary, personal and confidential information (including information about our homebuyers and business partners); disrupt our ability to record, process, summarize and report information required to be disclosed in SEC filings such that our disclosure controls and procedures may be ineffective; and require us to incur significant expense to address and resolve these kinds of issues. The release of proprietary, personal or confidential information may also lead to litigation or other proceedings against us by affected individuals, business partners and/or regulators. The outcome of any such proceeding, which could include penalties or fines, could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. In addition, the costs of maintaining adequate protection against such threats to our technology resources, depending on their evolution, pervasiveness and frequency and/or government-mandated standards or obligations regarding protective efforts, could be material to our Financial Performance.

A major health and safety incident relating to our business could be costly in terms of potential liabilities and reputational damage.

Building sites are inherently dangerous, and operating in the homebuilding and land development industry poses certain inherent health and safety risks. Due to health and safety regulatory requirements and the number of our projects, health and safety performance is critical to the success of all areas of our business.

Any failure in health and safety performance may result in penalties for non-compliance with relevant regulatory requirements or litigation, and a failure that results in a major or significant health and safety incident is likely to be costly in terms of potential liabilities incurred as a result. Such a failure could generate significant negative publicity and have a corresponding impact on our reputation, our relationships with relevant regulatory agencies, governmental authorities and local communities, and our ability to win new business, which in turn could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance

Increases in tariffs and retaliatory responses may cause increases in the prices of some of the construction materials that we use and may negatively affect the national and local economies.

The prices that we pay for home construction materials and their availability are affected by changes in United States government trade policies and the responses of other countries to those changes. Previously, the federal government has taken tariff actions with respect to appliances, flooring, countertops, solar panels/modules, steel and aluminum and finished manufactured building materials, raising our costs for some of these items. Other countries and the European Union have responded to these actions with retaliatory measures. Although we attempt to pass on cost increases to homebuyers through increased prices, we are generally unable to do so after we have entered into a contract to sell a home or when weak housing market conditions exist. Continued or escalating trading conflicts could further increase our home construction costs, disrupt or cause shortages in our supply chains, or negatively affect the U.S. or state economies. As a result, our Financial Performance could be materially and adversely affected.

#### Increases in taxes or government fees could increase our costs, which could materially and adversely affect us.

Increases in real estate taxes and other state and local government fees, such as development or impact fees, fees imposed on developers to fund schools, open space, road improvements, and other public improvements, and fees imposed on developers to provide low- and moderate-income housing, could increase our costs and have an adverse effect on our operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance. In addition, increases in local real estate taxes could adversely affect the purchasing decisions of potential homebuyers, who may consider those costs in determining whether to make a new home purchase and decide, as a result, not to purchase one of our homes, which could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

#### Risks Related to Our Indebtedness

#### Our use of leverage in executing our business strategy exposes us to significant risks.

We employ what we believe to be prudent levels of leverage to finance the acquisition and development of our lots and construction of our homes. Our existing indebtedness is recourse to us and we anticipate that future indebtedness will likewise be recourse.

Our board of directors considers a number of factors when evaluating our level of indebtedness and when making decisions regarding the incurrence of new indebtedness, including the purchase price of assets to be acquired with debt financing, the estimated market value of such assets and the ability of the particular assets, and our company as a whole, to generate cash flow to cover the expected debt service.

Incurring substantial debt subjects us to many risks that, if realized, would materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance, including the risks that:

- it may be more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt or to our other creditors;
- our cash flow from operations may be insufficient to make required payments of principal of and interest on our debt, which is likely to result in acceleration of our debt;
- our debt may increase our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions, including fluctuations in market interest rates, with no assurance that investment yields will increase with higher financing cost, particularly in the case of debt with a floating interest rate;
- our debt may limit our ability to obtain additional financing to fund capital expenditures and acquisitions, particularly when the availability of financing in the capital markets is limited;

- we may be required to dedicate a portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our debt, thereby
  reducing funds available for operations and capital expenditures, future investment opportunities or other
  purposes;
- in the case of secured indebtedness, we could lose our ownership interests in our land parcels or other assets because defaults thereunder may result in foreclosure actions initiated by lenders;
- our debt may limit our ability to buy back our common stock or pay cash dividends;
- our debt may limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, thereby limiting our ability to compete with companies that are not as highly leveraged; and
- the terms of any refinancing may not be as favorable as the terms of the debt being refinanced.

We cannot make any assurances that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available to us through capital markets financings or otherwise in an amount sufficient to enable us to service or refinance our indebtedness, or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may also need to refinance all or a portion of our existing or future indebtedness on or before its maturity, and we cannot make any assurances that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. If, at the time of any refinancing, prevailing interest rates or other factors result in higher interest rates on the refinanced debt, increases in interest expense could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. If we are unable to refinance our debt on acceptable terms, we may be forced to dispose of our assets on disadvantageous terms, potentially resulting in significant losses.

We may incur additional indebtedness in order to finance our operations or to repay existing indebtedness. If we cannot service our indebtedness, we will risk losing to foreclosure some or all of our assets that may be pledged to secure our obligations and we may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional debt or equity financing or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, investments and alliances. We cannot make any assurances that any such actions, if necessary, could be effected on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or on terms that would be advantageous to our stockholders or on terms that would not require us to breach the terms and conditions of our existing or future debt agreements. Additionally, unsecured debt agreements may contain specific cross-default provisions with respect to specified other indebtedness, giving the unsecured lenders the right to declare a default if we are in default under other loans in some circumstances. Defaults under our debt agreements could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

# We may require significant additional capital in the future and may not be able to secure adequate funds on acceptable terms.

The expansion and development of our business may require significant additional capital, which we may be unable to obtain, to fund our operating expenses, including working capital needs.

We may fail to generate sufficient cash flow from the sales of our homes and land to meet our cash requirements. To a large extent, our cash flow generation ability is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control. Further, our capital requirements may vary materially from those currently planned if, for example, our revenues do not reach expected levels or we have to incur unforeseen capital expenditures and make investments to maintain our competitive position. If this is the case, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our debt on or before its maturity, or obtain additional equity or debt financing sooner than anticipated, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition if financing cannot be secured on reasonable terms. As a result, we may have to delay or abandon some or all of our development and expansion plans or otherwise forgo market opportunities.

Our access to additional third-party sources of financing will depend, in part, on:

- general market conditions;
- the market's perception of our growth potential, including relative to other opportunities;
- with respect to acquisition and/or development financing, the market's perception of the value of the land parcels to be acquired and/or developed;
- our corporate credit rating and ratings of our senior notes;
- our current debt levels;
- our current and expected future earnings;
- our cash flow;
- · pending litigation and claims; and
- the market price per share of our common stock.

During the economic downturn from 2008 to 2010, as well as the immediate aftermath of the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, domestic financial markets experienced unusual volatility, uncertainty and a restricting of liquidity in both the debt and equity capital markets. Credit spreads for major sources of capital widened significantly during the U.S. credit crisis as investors demanded a higher risk premium. In the event of another economic downturn or if general economic conditions should worsen, potential lenders may be unwilling or unable to provide us with suitable financing or may charge us prohibitively high fees in order to obtain financing. As a result, depending on market conditions at the relevant time, we may have to rely more heavily on less efficient forms of debt financing that require a larger portion of our cash flow from operations to service, thereby reducing funds available for our operations, future business opportunities and other purposes. Investment returns on our assets and our ability to make acquisitions could be materially and adversely affected by our inability to secure additional financing on reasonable terms, if at all. Additionally, if we cannot obtain additional financing to fund the purchase of land under our option contracts or purchase contracts, we may incur contractual penalties and fees. Any difficulty in obtaining sufficient capital for planned development expenditures could also cause project delays and any such delay could result in cost increases. Any of the foregoing factors could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

# Our access to capital and our ability to obtain additional financing could be affected by any downgrade of our credit ratings.

Our corporate credit rating and ratings of our senior notes affect, among other things, our ability to access new capital, especially debt, and the costs of that new capital. A substantial portion of our access to capital is through the issuance of senior notes, of which we have \$1.1 billion outstanding, net of debt issuance costs, as of December 31, 2021. Among other things, we may rely on proceeds of debt issuances to pay the principal of existing senior notes when they mature. Negative changes in the ratings of our senior notes could make it difficult for us to sell senior notes in the future and could result in more stringent covenants and higher interest rates with regard to new senior notes we issue.

# Our current financing arrangements contain, and our future financing arrangements likely will contain, restrictive covenants relating to our operations.

Our current financing arrangements contain, and the financing arrangements we may enter into in the future will likely contain, covenants affecting our ability to, among other things:

- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness;
- make certain investments;
- reduce liquidity below certain levels;
- pay dividends or make distributions on our capital stock;
- sell assets, including capital stock of restricted subsidiaries;
- agree to payment restrictions affecting our restricted subsidiaries;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets;
- enter into transactions with our affiliates;
- · incur liens;
- engage in sale-leaseback transactions; and
- designate any of our subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries.

If we fail to meet or satisfy any of these covenants in our debt agreements, we would be in default under these agreements, which could result in a cross-default under other debt agreements, and our lenders could elect to declare outstanding amounts due and payable, terminate their commitments, require the posting of additional collateral and enforce their respective interests against existing collateral. A default also could significantly limit our financing alternatives, which could cause us to curtail our investment activities and/or dispose of assets when we otherwise would not choose to do so. If we default on several of our debt agreements or any single significant debt agreement, it could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance. These and certain other restrictions could also limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions, meet capital needs or make acquisitions or otherwise restrict our activities or business plans.

### Higher interest rates on our debt may materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

We employ what we believe to be prudent levels of leverage to finance the acquisition and development of our lots and construction of our homes. Some of our current debt has, and any additional debt we subsequently incur may have, a floating rate of interest. Higher interest rates could increase debt service requirements on our current floating rate debt and on any floating rate debt we may subsequently incur, and could reduce funds available for operations, future business opportunities or other purposes. If we need to repay existing debt during periods of rising interest rates, we could be required to refinance our then-existing debt on unfavorable terms, or liquidate one or more of our assets to repay such debt at times which may not permit realization of the maximum return on such assets and could result in a loss. The occurrence of either or both of these events could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

# Failure to hedge effectively against interest rate changes may materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

We may obtain one or more forms of interest rate protection—in the form of swap agreements, interest rate cap contracts or similar agreements—to hedge against the possible negative effects of interest rate fluctuations. However, we cannot assure stockholders that any hedging will adequately relieve the adverse effects of interest rate increases or that counterparties under these agreements will honor their obligations thereunder. In addition, we may be subject to risks of default by hedging counterparties. Adverse economic conditions could also cause the terms on which we borrow to be unfavorable. We could be required to liquidate one or more of our assets at times which may not permit us to receive an attractive return on our assets in order to meet our debt service obligations. Failure of our hedging mechanisms could materially and adversely affect our Financial Performance.

#### Risks Related to Our Organization and Structure

#### We are and will continue to be dependent on key personnel and certain members of our management team.

Our business involves complex operations and requires a management team and employee workforce that is knowledgeable and expert in many areas necessary for its operations. Our success and ability to obtain, generate and manage opportunities depends to a significant degree upon the contributions of key personnel, including, but not limited to, Douglas Bauer, our Chief Executive Officer, and Thomas Mitchell, our President and Chief Operating Officer. Our investors must rely to a significant extent upon the ability, expertise, judgment and discretion of this management team and other key personnel, and their loss or departure could be detrimental to our future success. We have entered into employment agreements with Messrs. Bauer and Mitchell. The current term of these agreements will expire on March 20, 2023 and automatically renews for additional one-year periods unless either party gives written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance. There is no assurance that these executives will remain employed with us. Additionally, key employees working in the real estate, homebuilding and construction industries are highly sought after and failure to attract and retain such personnel may materially and adversely affect the standards of our future service and may have a material and adverse impact on our Financial Performance.

Our ability to retain our management team and key personnel or to attract suitable replacements should any members of our management team leave is dependent on the competitive nature of the employment market. The loss of services from any member of our management team or key personnel could materially and adversely impact our Financial Performance. Further, the process of attracting and retaining suitable replacements for key personnel whose services we may lose would result in transition costs and would divert the attention of other members of our management from existing operations. Moreover, such a loss could be negatively perceived in the capital markets, which could, in turn, materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We have not obtained key man life insurance that would provide us with proceeds in the event of death or disability of any of our key personnel.

# Termination of the employment agreements with the members of our management team could be costly and prevent a change in control of our company.

Our employment agreements with Messrs. Bauer and Mitchell each provide that if their employment with us terminates under certain circumstances, we may be required to pay them significant amounts of severance compensation, thereby making it costly to terminate their employment. Furthermore, these provisions could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control of our company that might involve a premium paid for shares of our common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders, which could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

#### Certain anti-takeover defenses and applicable law may limit the ability of a third-party to acquire control of us.

Our charter, bylaws and Delaware law contain provisions that may delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control of our company that might involve a premium paid for shares of our common stock or otherwise be in the best interests of our stockholders, which could materially and adversely affect the market price of our common stock. Certain of these provisions are described below.

#### Selected provisions of our charter and bylaws.

Our charter and/or bylaws contain anti-takeover provisions that:

- authorize our board of directors, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to 50,000,000 shares of preferred stock in one or more series, and with respect to each series, to fix the number of shares constituting that series and establish the rights and other terms of that series;
- require that actions to be taken by our stockholders may be taken only at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders and not by written consent;
- specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors or our chief executive officer (or if there is no chief executive officer, the president);
- establish advance notice procedures for stockholders to submit nominations of candidates for election to our board of directors and other proposals to be brought before a stockholders meeting;
- provide that our bylaws may be amended by our board of directors without stockholder approval;
- allow our directors to establish the size of our board of directors by action of our board, subject to a minimum of three members;
- provide that vacancies on our board of directors or newly created directorships resulting from an increase in the number of our directors may be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum;
- do not give the holders of our common stock cumulative voting rights with respect to the election of directors;
- prohibit us from engaging in certain business combinations with any "interested stockholder" unless specified conditions are satisfied as described below.

#### Selected provisions of Delaware law.

We have opted out of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates corporate takeovers. However, our charter contains provisions that are similar to Section 203. Specifically, our charter provides that we may not engage in certain "business combinations" with any "interested stockholder" for a three-year period following the time that the person became an interested stockholder, unless:

- prior to the time that person became an interested stockholder, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon consummation of the transaction which resulted in the person becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding certain shares; or
- at or subsequent to the time the person became an interested stockholder, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and by the affirmative vote of at least 66 <sup>2</sup>/<sub>3</sub>% of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a business combination includes a merger, consolidation, asset or stock sale or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an interested stockholder is a person who, together with that person's affiliates and associates, owns, or within the previous three years owned, 15% or more of our voting stock. This provision could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts with respect to us and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us.

# We may change our operational policies, investment guidelines and our business and growth strategies without stockholder consent, which may subject us to different and more significant risks in the future.

Our board of directors will determine our operational policies, investment guidelines and our business and growth strategies. Our board of directors may make changes to, or approve transactions that deviate from, those policies, guidelines and strategies without a vote of, or notice to, our stockholders. This could result in us conducting operational matters, making investments or pursuing different business or growth strategies than those contemplated currently. Under any of these circumstances, we may expose ourselves to different and more significant risks in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

# If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls, we may not be able to accurately determine our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, our stockholders could lose confidence in our financial results, which could materially and adversely affect us and the market price of our common stock.

A system of internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. The design of control systems reflects resource constraints and the benefits of controls must be considered in relationship to their costs. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that all control issues or fraud will be detected. We cannot be certain that we will be successful in maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting and financial processes. Furthermore, as we continue to grow our business, our internal controls will become more complex, and we will require significantly more resources to ensure that our internal controls remain effective. Additionally, the existence of any material weakness or significant deficiency may require management to devote significant time and incur significant expense to remediate any such material weaknesses, or significant deficiencies and management may not be able to remediate any such material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in a timely manner. There is no assurance that our independent auditor will be able to provide an unqualified attestation report on internal control over financial reporting in future years. If our independent auditor is unable to provide an unqualified attestation report, investors could lose confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, and our stock price could be materially and adversely affected. The existence of any material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting could result in errors in our financial statements that could require us to restate our financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations, and cause stockholders to lose confidence in our reported financial information, all of which could materially and adversely affect us and the market price for our common stock.

# Changes in accounting rules, assumptions and/or judgments could delay the dissemination of our financial statements and cause us to restate prior period financial statements.

Accounting rules and interpretations for certain aspects of our operations are highly complex and involve significant assumptions and judgment. These complexities could lead to a delay in the preparation and dissemination of our financial statements. Furthermore, changes in accounting rules and interpretations or in our accounting assumptions and/or judgments, such as asset impairments, could significantly impact our financial statements. In some cases, we could be required to apply a new or revised standard retroactively, resulting in restating prior period financial statements. Any of these circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our Financial Performance.

# Our joint venture investments could be materially and adversely affected by lack of sole decision making authority, reliance on co-venturers' financial condition and disputes between us and our co-venturers.

We have co-invested, and we may co-invest in the future, with third parties through partnerships, joint ventures or other entities, acquiring noncontrolling interests in or sharing responsibility for managing the affairs of land acquisition and/or developments. We will not be in a position to exercise sole decision-making authority regarding the land acquisitions and/or developments undertaken by our current joint ventures and any future joint ventures in which we may co-invest, and our investment may be illiquid due to our lack of control. Investments in partnerships, joint ventures or other entities may, under certain circumstances, involve risks not present when a third-party is not involved, including the possibility that partners or co-venturers might become bankrupt, fail to fund their share of required capital contributions or otherwise meet their contractual obligations, make poor business decisions or block or delay necessary decisions. Partners or co-venturers may have economic or other business interests or goals which are inconsistent with our business interests or goals, and may be in a position to take actions contrary to our policies or objectives. Such investments may also have the potential risk of impasses on decisions, such as a sale, because neither us nor the partner or co-venturer would have full control over the partnership or joint venture. Disputes between us and partners or co-venturers may result in litigation or arbitration that would increase our expenses and prevent our officers and/or directors from focusing their time and effort on our business. In addition, we may in certain circumstances be liable for the actions of its third-party partners or co-venturers.

#### Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

#### We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the development and expansion of our business and, therefore, do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, legal requirements, restrictions contained in any financing instruments and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant. Accordingly, stockholders may need to sell their shares of our common stock to realize a return on their investment, and stockholders may not be able to sell their shares at or above the price they paid for them.

# Future sales of our common stock or other securities convertible into our common stock could cause the market value of our common stock to decline and could result in dilution of stockholders' shares.

Our board of directors is authorized, without stockholder approval, to cause us to issue additional shares of our common stock or to raise capital through the issuance of preferred stock (including equity or debt securities convertible into common stock), options, warrants and other rights, on terms and for consideration as our board of directors in its sole discretion may determine. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock could cause the market price of our common stock to decrease significantly. We cannot predict the effect, if any, of future sales of our common stock, or the availability of our common stock for future sales, on the value of our common stock.

# Future offerings of debt securities, which would rank senior to our common stock in the event of our bankruptcy or liquidation, and future offerings of equity securities that may be senior to our common stock for the purposes of dividend and liquidating distributions, may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

In the future, we may make additional offerings of debt securities or additional offerings of equity securities. Upon bankruptcy or liquidation, holders of our debt securities and shares of preferred stock and lenders with respect to other borrowings will receive a distribution of our available assets prior to the holders of our common stock. Additional equity offerings may dilute the holdings of our existing stockholders or reduce the market price of our common stock, or both. Our preferred stock, if issued, could have a preference on liquidating distributions or a preference on dividend payments or both that could limit our ability to make a dividend distribution to the holders of our common stock. Our decision to issue securities in any future offering will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control. As a result, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of our future offerings, and purchasers of our common stock bear the risk of our future offerings reducing the market price of our common stock and diluting their ownership interest in our company.

# Non-U.S. holders may be subject to United States federal income tax on gain realized on the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock.

We believe that we are, and will remain, a "United States real property holding corporation" for United States federal income tax purposes. As a result, a non-U.S. holder generally will be subject to United States federal income tax on any gain realized on a sale or disposition of shares of our common stock unless our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market (such as the NYSE) and such non-U.S. holder did not actually or constructively hold more than 5% of our common stock at any time during the shorter of (a) the five-year period preceding the date of the sale or disposition and (b) the non-U.S. holder's holding period in such stock. A non-U.S. holder also will be required to file a United States federal income tax return for any taxable year in which it realizes a gain from the disposition of our common stock that is subject to United States federal income tax. A purchaser of the stock in a United States real property holding corporation from a non-U.S. holder generally will be required to withhold and remit to the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") 15% of the purchase price. However, a purchaser of our stock from a non-U.S. holder will generally not be required to withhold tax on the sale if our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market (such as the NYSE), even if the non-U.S. transferor holds or has held more than 10% of our common stock and thus is taxed on any gain under the rules described above.

No assurance can be given that our common stock will remain regularly traded on an established securities market in the future. Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors concerning the consequences of disposing of shares of our common stock.

There is no assurance that the existence of a stock repurchase program will result in repurchases of our common stock or enhance long term stockholder value, and repurchases, if any, could affect our stock price and increase its volatility and will diminish our cash reserves.

On November 11, 2020, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program (the "Repurchase Program"), authorizing the repurchase of shares of common stock with an aggregate value of up to \$250 million through December 31, 2021. On July 21, 2021, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to an additional \$250 million of common stock and extended the term of the Repurchase Program through December 31, 2022, increasing the aggregate value of shares of common stock authorized to be repurchased under the Repurchase Program from \$250 million to \$500 million. Additionally, on February 16, 2022, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to an additional \$250 million of common stock pursuant to the Repurchase Program, increasing the aggregate value of shares of common stock authorized to be repurchased under the Repurchase Program from \$500 million to \$750 million. Purchases of common stock pursuant to the Repurchase Program may be made in open market transactions effected through a broker-dealer at prevailing market prices, in block trades, or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including pursuant to any trading plan that may be adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act. We are not obligated under the Repurchase Program to repurchase any specific number or dollar amount of shares of common stock, and we may modify, suspend or discontinue the Repurchase Program at any time. Our management will determine the timing and amount of repurchase in its discretion based on a variety of factors, such as the market price of our common stock, corporate requirements, general market economic conditions and legal requirements.

Repurchases pursuant to the Repurchase Program or any other stock repurchase program we adopt in the future could affect our stock price and increase its volatility and will reduce the market liquidity for our stock. The existence of a stock repurchase program could also cause our stock price to be higher than it would be in the absence of such a program. Additionally, these repurchases will diminish our cash reserves, which could impact our ability to pursue possible future strategic opportunities and acquisitions and would result in lower overall returns on our cash balances. There can be no assurance that any stock repurchases will, in fact, occur, or, if they occur, that they will enhance stockholder value. Although stock repurchase programs is intended to enhance long term stockholder value, short-term stock price fluctuations could reduce the effectiveness of these repurchases.

#### Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

### **Item 2. Properties**

We lease our principal executive office located in Incline Village, Nevada and our corporate offices located in Irvine, California. Our homebuilding division offices and financial services operations are located in leased space in the markets where we conduct business.

We believe that such properties, including the equipment located therein, are suitable and adequate to meet the needs of our businesses.

#### Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Lawsuits, claims and proceedings have been and may be instituted or asserted against us in the normal course of business, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants. We are also subject to local, state and federal laws and regulations related to land development activities, house construction standards, sales practices, employment practices, environmental protection and financial services. As a result, we are subject to periodic examinations or inquiry by agencies administering these laws and regulations.

We record a reserve for potential legal claims and regulatory matters when they are probable of occurring and a potential loss is reasonably estimable. We accrue for these matters based on facts and circumstances specific to each matter and revise these estimates when necessary. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting outcomes of legal claims and related contingencies, we generally cannot predict their ultimate resolution, related timing or eventual loss. Accordingly, it is possible that the ultimate outcome of any matter, if in excess of a related accrual or if no accrual was made, could be material to our financial statements. See Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

# **Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

#### PART II.

# <u>Item 5.</u> <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>

Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the ticker symbol "TPH".

#### **Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

On November 11, 2020, we announced the approval of a new stock repurchase program authorizing the repurchase of up to \$250 million of common stock through December 31, 2021 (the "Repurchase Program"). On July 21, 2021, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to an additional \$250 million of common stock and extended the term of the Repurchase Program through December 31, 2022, increasing the aggregate value of shares of common stock authorized to be repurchased under the Repurchase Program from \$250 million to \$500 million. Purchases of common stock pursuant to the Repurchase Program may be made in open market transactions effected through a broker-dealer at prevailing market prices, in block trades, or by other means in accordance with federal securities laws, including pursuant to any trading plan that may be adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. We are not obligated under the Repurchase Program to repurchase any specific number or amount of shares of common stock, and we may modify, suspend or discontinue the program at any time. Company management will determine the timing and amount of any repurchases in its discretion based on a variety of factors, such as the market price of our common stock, corporate requirements, general market economic conditions and legal requirements.

During the three months ended December 31, 2021, we repurchased the following shares pursuant to our repurchase programs:

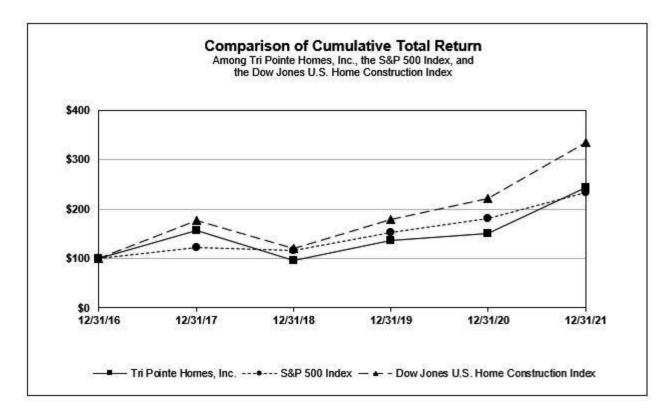
|                                       | Total number of shares purchased | ares purchased paid per share |       | Total number of shares<br>purchased as part of<br>publicly announced<br>program | val | proximate dollar<br>lue of shares that<br>may yet be<br>urchased under<br>the program |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---|-----|---|
| October 1, 2021 to October 31, 2021   | 2,762,900                        | \$                            | 22.64 | 2,762,900   | \$  | 167,568,678   |
| November 1, 2021 to November 30, 2021 |                                  | \$                            | _     | _   | \$  | 167,568,678   |
| December 1, 2021 to December 31, 2021 |                                  | \$                            | _     |   | \$  | 167,568,678   |
| Total                                 | 2,762,900                        | \$                            | 22.64 | 2,762,900   |     |   |

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we repurchased 13,063,465 shares of common stock at an average price of \$21.13 for an aggregate dollar amount of \$276.0 million. We repurchased 15,163,477 shares of common stock at an average price of \$16.53 for an aggregate dollar amount of \$250.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

On February 16, 2022, our board of directors authorized the repurchase of up to an additional \$250 million of common stock pursuant to the Repurchase Program, increasing the aggregate value of shares of common stock authorized to be repurchased under the Repurchase Program from \$500 million to \$750 million.

#### Stockholder Return Performance Graph

The following performance graph shows a comparison of the cumulative total returns to stockholders of the Company, as compared with the Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Stock Index and the Dow Jones U.S. Home Construction Index.



The above graph is based upon common stock and index prices calculated as of the dates indicated. The Company's common stock closing price on December 31, 2021 was \$27.89 per share. The stock price performance of the Company's common stock depicted in the graph above represents past performance only and is not necessarily indicative of future performance.

As of February 8, 2022, we had 76 holders of record of our common stock. We have not paid any dividends on our common stock and currently intend to retain any future earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business and, therefore, do not intend to pay cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, legal requirements, restrictions contained in any financing instruments and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant. Accordingly, stockholders may need to sell their shares of our common stock to realize a return on their investment, and stockholders may not be able to sell their shares at or above the price they paid for them. See Part I, Item 1A, "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock—We do not intend to pay dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future" of this annual report on Form 10-K.

# Item 6. [Reserved]

#### Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following should be read in conjunction with the sections of this annual report on Form 10-K entitled "Risk Factors," "Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements," "Selected Financial Data," "Business" and our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements reflecting current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Actual results and the timing of events may differ materially from those contained in these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those discussed in the sections entitled "Risk Factors" and "Legal Proceedings" elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### Overview and Outlook

The homebuilding industry continues to benefit from strong demographics, as well as a renewed emphasis on home ownership, one of many sentiment shifts the U.S. has experienced, at least in part, due to the COVID-19 pandemic. We believe that the strong housing fundamentals that helped drive a record-breaking 2021 remain at the outset of 2022, and we expect to retain pricing power notwithstanding the likely implementation of tighter monetary policy and higher interest rates resulting from the current inflationary environment. We anticipate that potential homeowners will continue to seek homeownership in spite of rising home prices, as mortgage rates remain low by historical standards (as well as below current inflationary levels) and increasing rental costs do not offer an attractive alternative. Further, available housing supply remains limited, which provides further support to the overall housing backdrop.

Despite our favorable outlook, we continue to monitor a large number of risks to our business, including those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" elsewhere in this annual repot on Form 10-K. For example, production and supply chain disruptions are impacting our cycle times and, in some cases, extending the timing of our anticipated deliveries. Additionally, the emergence of a growing number of COVID-19 variants threatens further disruptions to our operations. Finally, while we believe current trends will allow us to absorb an increase in mortgage rates without materially impacting the demand for our homes, the rate and magnitude of such increases, in concert with underlying economic conditions, may materially and negatively impact such homebuyer demand.

Highlights of the year include an increase in homebuilding gross margin percentage to 24.9% and a reduction in selling, general and administrative expense as a percentage of home sales revenue to 9.6%. Our monthly absorption rate for the year was 4.8, a record high for any year since our inception, and a further improvement to the record of 4.0 that we set in the prior year. These factors, along with an increase in average sales price of homes delivered to \$639,000, allowed us to achieve net income of \$469.3 million. As of December 31, 2021, our dollar value of backlog increased 17%, to \$2.2 billion, compared to the prior year. In addition, we ended 2021 with total liquidity of \$1.3 billion, including cash and cash equivalents of \$681.5 million and \$601.1 million of availability under our Credit Facility.

Our results for the year ended December 31, 2021 may not be indicative of trends that will persist, as uncertainty caused by COVID-19 and government responses to the pandemic have impacted, and will continue to impact, our business and operations.

#### Consolidated Financial Data (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

|   |    | Year Ended December 31, |    |            |    |            |  |
|---|----|-------------------------|----|------------|----|------------|--|
|   |    | 2021                    |    | 2020       |    | 2019       |  |
| Homebuilding:                                   |    |                         |    |            |    |            |  |
| Home sales revenue                              | \$ | 3,955,154               | \$ | 3,232,836  | \$ | 3,069,375  |  |
| Land and lot sales revenue                      |    | 13,016                  |    | 15,932     |    | 7,176      |  |
| Other operations revenue                        |    | 2,619                   |    | 2,542      |    | 2,470      |  |
| Total revenues                                  |    | 3,970,789               |    | 3,251,310  |    | 3,079,021  |  |
| Cost of home sales                              |    | 2,972,237               |    | 2,520,790  |    | 2,462,708  |  |
| Cost of land and lot sales                      |    | 11,585                  |    | 6,443      |    | 7,711      |  |
| Other operations expense                        |    | 2,550                   |    | 2,496      |    | 2,434      |  |
| Sales and marketing                             |    | 179,214                 |    | 183,110    |    | 195,148    |  |
| General and administrative                      |    | 200,163                 |    | 166,304    |    | 157,161    |  |
| Restructuring charges                           |    | _                       |    | 5,661      |    | _          |  |
| Homebuilding income from operations             |    | 605,040                 |    | 366,506    |    | 253,859    |  |
| Equity (loss) income of unconsolidated entities |    | (96)                    |    | 162        |    | (52)       |  |
| Other income (expense), net                     |    | 525                     |    | (8,978)    |    | 6,857      |  |
| Homebuilding income before income taxes         |    | 605,469                 |    | 357,690    |    | 260,664    |  |
| Financial Services:                             |    |                         |    |            |    |            |  |
| Revenues  |    | 11,446                  |    | 9,137      |    | 3,994      |  |
| Expenses  |    | 6,292                   |    | 5,115      |    | 2,887      |  |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated entities     |    | 15,039                  |    | 11,665     |    | 9,316      |  |
| Financial services income before income taxes   |    | 20,193                  |    | 15,687     |    | 10,423     |  |
| Income before income taxes                      |    | 625,662                 |    | 373,377    |    | 271,087    |  |
| Provision for income taxes                      |    | (156,395)               |    | (91,170)   |    | (63,900)   |  |
| Net income                                      | \$ | 469,267                 | \$ | 282,207    | \$ | 207,187    |  |
| Earnings per share                              |    |                         |    |            |    |            |  |
| Basic   | \$ | 4.16                    | \$ | 2.18       | \$ | 1.47       |  |
| Diluted   | \$ | 4.12                    | \$ | 2.17       | \$ | 1.47       |  |
| Weighted average shares outstanding             |    |                         |    |            |    |            |  |
| Basic   | 1  | 12,836,051              | 12 | 29,368,964 | 1  | 40,851,444 |  |
| Diluted   | 1  | 13,809,292              | 12 | 29,951,161 | 1  | 41,394,227 |  |
|   |    |                         |    |            |    |            |  |

## Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2020

# Net New Home Orders, Average Selling Communities and Monthly Absorption Rates by Segment

|         | Year En                   | ded December                          | 31, 2021                       | Year Ended December 31, 2020 Percentage Change |                                       |                                |                           |                                       | ge                             |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|         | Net New<br>Home<br>Orders | Average<br>Selling<br>Communit<br>ies | Monthly<br>Absorption<br>Rates | Net New<br>Home<br>Orders                      | Average<br>Selling<br>Communit<br>ies | Monthly<br>Absorption<br>Rates | Net New<br>Home<br>Orders | Average<br>Selling<br>Communit<br>ies | Monthly<br>Absorption<br>Rates |
| West    | 4,218                     | 69.5                                  | 5.1                            | 4,389  | 87.8                                  | 4.2                            | (4)%                      | (21)%                                 | 21 %                           |
| Central | 1,508                     | 28.5                                  | 4.4                            | 1,308  | 33.3                                  | 3.3                            | 15 %                      | (14)%                                 | 33 %                           |
| East    | 656                       | 13.8                                  | 4.0                            | 638  | 12.1                                  | 4.4                            | 3 %                       | 14 %                                  | (9)%                           |
| Total   | 6,382                     | 111.8                                 | 4.8                            | 6,335  | 133.2                                 | 4.0                            | 1 %                       | (16)%                                 | 20 %                           |

Net new home orders for the year ended December 31, 2021 increased 1% to 6,382, compared to 6,335 for the prior year. The consistent number of net new home orders was due primarily to a 20% increase in monthly absorption rate offset by a 16% decrease in average selling communities. Overall, the markets in which we operate demonstrated very strong demand throughout 2021, aided primarily by historically low mortgage interest rates, in addition to a high level of government stimulus and an evolving home buyer sentiment, both resulting, at least in part, from the COVID-19 pandemic. The combination of these three catalysts helped sustain very strong demand in 2021, similar to the demand environment we experienced during the second half of 2020.

Our West segment reported a 4% decrease in net new home orders due to a 21% decrease in average selling communities, offset by a 21% increase in monthly absorption rates. As noted above, the demand environment during the current year was exceptionally strong, which was consistent across all of our markets in our West segment. The sustained high absorption rates we experienced in the current year contributed to a decline in average selling communities, as our rate of community close outs accelerated beyond our current capacity to open new ones. Our Central segment reported a 15% increase in net new home orders due to a 33% increase in monthly absorption rates, offset by an 14% decrease in average selling communities. We experienced an increase in absorption rates in each of our Texas markets, as Texas continues to benefit from, among other things, in-migration trends. In addition, our Colorado market continues to experience above-average demand compared to our historical levels. Our East segment reported a 3% increase in net new home orders due to a 14% increase in average selling communities, offset by a 9% decrease in monthly absorption rates. While the order pace decreased in our East segment, we continue to experience a healthy level of demand, as evidenced by a monthly absorption rate of 4.0. The increase in average selling communities in our East segment is largely the result of our accelerated operations in North Carolina, as net new home orders for our Carolinas division increased to 149 during the current-year period as compared to 8 during the prior-year period.

Backlog Units, Backlog Dollar Value and Average Sales Price by Segment (dollars in thousands)

|         | As o             | of December 31,            | 2021 | <u> </u>                 | As o             | As of December 31, 2020 |       |    |                          | Percentage Change |     |                            |                           |
|---------|------------------|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|-----|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|         | Backlog<br>Units | Backlog<br>Dollar<br>Value | 5    | verage<br>Sales<br>Price | Backlog<br>Units | Back<br>Doll<br>Val     | ar    | 9  | verage<br>Sales<br>Price | Backle<br>Units   |     | Backlog<br>Dollar<br>Value | Average<br>Sales<br>Price |
| West    | 2,011            | \$1,547,186                | \$   | 769                      | 2,012            | \$ 1,413                | 5,069 | \$ | 703                      | _                 | - % | 9 %                        | 9 %                       |
| Central | 820              | 472,063                    |      | 576                      | 624              | 304                     | 4,263 |    | 488                      | 31                | %   | 55 %                       | 18 %                      |
| East    | 327              | 222,910                    |      | 682                      | 328              | 19′                     | 7,332 |    | 602                      | _                 | - % | 13 %                       | 13 %                      |
| Total   | 3,158            | \$2,242,159                | \$   | 710                      | 2,964            | \$ 1,910                | 5,664 | \$ | 647                      | 7                 | 7 % | 17 %                       | 10 %                      |

Backlog units reflect the number of homes, net of actual cancellations experienced during the period, for which we have entered into a sales contract with a homebuyer but for which we have not yet delivered the home. Homes in backlog are generally delivered within seven to ten months from the time the sales contract is entered into, although we may experience cancellations of sales contracts prior to delivery. Our cancellation rate of homebuyers who contracted to buy a home but did not close escrow (as a percentage of overall orders) was 8% and 13% for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The dollar value of backlog was approximately \$2.2 billion as of December 31, 2021, an increase of \$325.5 million, or 17%, compared to \$1.9 billion as of December 31, 2020. This increase was due to an increase in backlog units of 194, or 7%, to 3,158 as of December 31, 2021, compared to 2,964 as of December 31, 2020. The strong demand environment in 2021 that resulted in an increase to backlog units similarly allowed us to raise prices, which resulted in an increase to average sales price in backlog of \$63,000, or 10%.

Backlog dollar value in our West segment increased 9% compared to the prior year as a result of a 9% increase in average sales price. The increase in average sales price in backlog was due to the very strong demand we experienced, which enabled us to raise prices in all of our markets. Backlog units remained flat due primarily to a decrease in our order activity as a result of a lesser number of average selling communities in the current year. Backlog dollar value in our Central segment increased 55% compared to the prior year due to the combination of a 31% increase in backlog units and an 18% increase in average sales price. Backlog dollar value in our East segment increased by 13% due to a 13% increase in average sales price, which is the result of our ability to raise prices in all of our markets.

#### New Homes Delivered, Homes Sales Revenue and Average Sales Price by Segment (dollars in thousands)

|         | Year En                   | ded December 3           | 1, 2021                   | Year E                    | nded December 3          | 31, 2020                  | Percentage Change         |                          |                           |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|         | New<br>Homes<br>Delivered | Home<br>Sales<br>Revenue | Average<br>Sales<br>Price | New<br>Homes<br>Delivered | Home<br>Sales<br>Revenue | Average<br>Sales<br>Price | New<br>Homes<br>Delivered | Home<br>Sales<br>Revenue | Average<br>Sales<br>Price |  |  |  |
| West    | 4,219                     | \$2,893,828              | \$ 686                    | 3,485                     | \$ 2,376,457             | \$ 682                    | 21 %                      | 22 %                     | 1 %                       |  |  |  |
| Central | 1,312                     | 671,199                  | 512                       | 1,129                     | 547,524                  | 485                       | 16 %                      | 23 %                     | 6 %                       |  |  |  |
| East    | 657                       | 390,127                  | 594                       | 509                       | 308,855                  | 607                       | 29 %                      | 26 %                     | (2)%                      |  |  |  |
| Total   | 6,188                     | \$3,955,154              | \$ 639                    | 5,123                     | \$ 3,232,836             | \$ 631                    | 21 %                      | 22 %                     | 1 %                       |  |  |  |

Home sales revenue increased \$722.3 million, or 22%, to \$4.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was comprised of: (i) \$672.1 million related to a 21% increase in homes delivered to 6,188 for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to 5,123 in the prior year, and (ii) \$50.3 million due to a 1% increase in the average sales price of homes delivered to \$639,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$631,000 in the prior year.

Home sales revenue in our West segment increased 22% due to a 21% increase in new homes delivered and a 1% increase in average sales price. The increase in new homes delivered was due to higher backlog units to start the current year compared to the prior year. Home sales revenue in our Central segment increased 23% due to a 16% increase in new homes delivered and a 6% increase in average sales price. The increase in new homes delivered was due to higher backlog units to start the current year compared to the prior year. Home sales revenue in our East segment increased by 26% due to a 29% increase in new homes delivered, offset by a 2% decrease in average sales price. The increase in new homes delivered was due to higher backlog units to start the current year compared to the prior year.

## Homebuilding Gross Margins (dollars in thousands)

|  |             | Year Ended December 31, |             |         |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|
|  | 2021        | %                       | 2020        | %       |  |  |  |
| Home sales revenue   | \$3,955,154 | 100.0 %                 | \$3,232,836 | 100.0 % |  |  |  |
| Cost of home sales   | 2,972,237   | 75.1 %                  | 2,520,790   | 78.0 %  |  |  |  |
| Homebuilding gross margin                                    | 982,917     | 24.9 %                  | 712,046     | 22.0 %  |  |  |  |
| Add: interest in cost of home sales                          | 101,176     | 2.6 %                   | 93,131      | 2.9 %   |  |  |  |
| Add: impairments and lot option abandonments                 | 20,838      | 0.5 %                   | 4,004       | 0.1 %   |  |  |  |
| Adjusted homebuilding gross margin <sup>(1)</sup>            | \$1,104,931 | 27.9 %                  | \$ 809,181  | 25.0 %  |  |  |  |
| Homebuilding gross margin percentage                         | 24.9 %      |                         | 22.0 %      |         |  |  |  |
| Adjusted homebuilding gross margin percentage <sup>(1)</sup> | 27.9 %      |                         | 25.0 %      |         |  |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Non-GAAP financial measure (as discussed below).

Our homebuilding gross margin percentage increased to 24.9% for the year ended December 31, 2021, as compared to 22.0% for the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase in gross margin percentage was due to a combination of product mix and the realization of price increases to units that we began selling into backlog beginning in mid-2020, at which time new home demand had begun to materially rebound from the COVID-19-induced slowdown. The strong demand environment has resulted in lower incentives and has allowed us to raise prices in all of our markets. Excluding interest and impairments and lot option abandonments in cost of home sales, adjusted homebuilding gross margin percentage was 27.9% for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to 25.0% for the prior year.

Adjusted homebuilding gross margin is a non-GAAP financial measure. We believe this information is meaningful as it isolates the impact that leverage and non-cash charges have on homebuilding gross margin and permits investors to make better comparisons with our competitors, who adjust gross margins in a similar fashion. See the table above reconciling this non-GAAP financial measure to homebuilding gross margin, the nearest GAAP equivalent.

#### Land and Lot Gross Margins (dollars in thousands)

|                            | Year Ended December 31, |        |         |      |        |         |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------|---------|------|--------|---------|--|--|
|                            | 2021                    |        | %       | 2020 |        | %       |  |  |
| Land and lot sales revenue | \$                      | 13,016 | 100.0 % | \$   | 15,932 | 100.0 % |  |  |
| Cost of land and lot sales |                         | 11,585 | 89.0 %  |      | 6,443  | 40.4 %  |  |  |
| Land and lot gross margin  | \$                      | 1,431  | 11.0 %  | \$   | 9,489  | 59.6 %  |  |  |

Land and lot sales gross margin percentage can vary significantly due to the type of land and its related cost basis. Additionally, we expect land and lot sales revenue to vary significantly between reporting periods based on our business decisions to maintain or decrease our land ownership in various markets. Our land and lot sale decisions will be based on a variety of factors, including, without limitation, prevailing market conditions. Our land and lot gross margin percentage for the year ended December 31, 2020 was impacted by a sale in our West segment of land entitled for the construction of a self-storage facility in San Diego, California. The sale of this land resulted in approximately \$11.0 million in land and lot sales revenue and \$10.1 million of land and lot gross margin.

#### Sales and Marketing, General and Administrative Expense (dollars in thousands)

|                                   | Year Ended<br>December 31, |    |         | As a Percentage of<br>Home Sales Revenue |        |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----|---------|--|--------|--|--|
|                                   | 2021                       |    | 2020    | 2021                                     | 2020   |  |  |
| Sales and marketing               | \$<br>179,214              | \$ | 183,110 | 4.5 %                                    | 5.7 %  |  |  |
| General and administrative (G&A)  | 200,163                    |    | 166,304 | 5.1 %                                    | 5.1 %  |  |  |
| Total sales and marketing and G&A | \$<br>379,377              | \$ | 349,414 | 9.6 %                                    | 10.8 % |  |  |

Sales and marketing expense as a percentage of home sales revenue decreased to 4.5% for the year ended December 31, 2021 from 5.7% for the year ended December 31, 2020. The decrease was due in part to a reduction in advertising costs which benefited from the robust demand environment experienced in the current year, driven by strong homebuilding fundamentals. In addition, the 22% increase in home sales revenue resulted in better utilization of leverage on the fixed components of our sales and marketing costs. Sales and marketing expense decreased to \$179.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$183.1 million in the prior year.

General and administrative expense as a percentage of home sales revenue was flat at 5.1% for each of the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020. General and administrative expense increased by \$33.9 million to \$200.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$166.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase in general and administrative expenses is primarily related to higher incentive compensation in the current year.

Total sales and marketing and G&A ("SG&A") expense increased \$30.0 million, or 8.6%, to \$379.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 from \$349.4 million in the prior year. SG&A decreased to 9.6% of home sales revenue for the year ended December 31, 2021 from 10.8% for the year ended December 31, 2020.

#### Restructuring Charges

In May 2020, due to the existing and anticipated future impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business, we implemented a workforce reduction plan. As a result of the workforce reduction plan, we incurred \$5.7 million of pre-tax restructuring charges consisting of severance and related costs for the year ended December 31, 2020. No similar charges were incurred during the year ended December 31, 2021.

#### Interest

Interest, which was incurred principally to finance land acquisitions, land development and home construction, totaled \$92.8 million and \$83.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. All interest incurred in both periods was capitalized.

#### Other Income (Loss), Net

Other income (loss), net for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 was income of \$525,000 and a loss of \$9.0 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we incurred a \$10.2 million charge related to the early extinguishment of a portion of our Senior Notes due 2021.

#### Income Tax

For the year ended December 31, 2021, we have recorded a tax provision of \$156.4 million based on an effective tax rate of 25.0%. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded a tax provision of \$91.2 million based on an effective tax rate of 24.4%.

#### Financial Services Segment

Income from our financial services operations increased to \$20.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to income of \$15.7 million in the prior year. The increase in financial services income for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to the prior year relates to the growth of our mortgage financing, title and escrow services and insurance operations. Our mortgage financing operations continues to experience an increasing capture rate, while our expansion into new markets has further contributed to the increased income from our title and insurance services.

## Lots Owned or Controlled by Segment

Lots owned or controlled include our share of lots controlled from our unconsolidated land development joint ventures. Investments in joint ventures are described in Note 6, *Investments in Unconsolidated Entities*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K. The table below summarizes our lots owned or controlled by segment as of the dates presented:

|   |        |         | Incre   | ease  |
|---|--------|---------|---------|-------|
|   | Decem  | ber 31, | (Decre  | ease) |
|   | 2021   | 2020    | Amount  | %     |
| Lots Owned                                    |        |         |         |       |
| West  | 15,238 | 16,771  | (1,533) | (9)%  |
| Central                                       | 5,452  | 4,667   | 785     | 17 %  |
| East  | 1,446  | 1,182   | 264     | 22 %  |
| Total   | 22,136 | 22,620  | (484)   | (2)%  |
| Lots Controlled <sup>(1)</sup>                |        |         |         |       |
| West  | 7,631  | 6,000   | 1,631   | 27 %  |
| Central                                       | 8,528  | 3,398   | 5,130   | 151 % |
| East  | 3,380  | 3,623   | (243)   | (7)%  |
| Total   | 19,539 | 13,021  | 6,518   | 50 %  |
| Total Lots Owned or Controlled <sup>(1)</sup> | 41,675 | 35,641  | 6,034   | 17 %  |

<sup>(1)</sup> As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, lots controlled included lots that were under land option contracts or purchase contracts. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, lots controlled for Central include 2,950 and 2,083 lots, respectively, and lots controlled for East include 179 lots, which represent our expected share of lots owned by our investments in unconsolidated land development joint ventures.

Total lots owned or controlled as of December 31, 2021 increased 17% from the prior year, driven primarily by the 50% increase in lots controlled, as we continue to execute on a strategy of structuring a higher portion of land deals through a variety of land and lot option arrangements, including land bank and joint venture arrangements.

#### Year Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2019

Discussion and analysis of our 2020 fiscal year and the year-over-year comparison of our 2020 financial performance to our 2019 financial performance may be found in Part II, Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, filed with the SEC on February 19, 2021, which is available in the "investors" portion of our internet website at *www.tripointehomes.com* and the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. This omitted information is not incorporated by reference and is not a part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

#### **Overview**

Our principal uses of capital for the year ended December 31, 2021 were operating expenses, share repurchases, land purchases, land development and home construction. We used funds generated by our operations to meet our short-term working capital requirements. We remain focused on generating positive margins in our homebuilding operations and acquiring desirable land positions in order to maintain a strong balance sheet and keep us poised for growth. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$681.5 million of cash and cash equivalents. We believe that we have sufficient cash and sources of financing for at least the next twelve months.

Our board of directors will consider a number of factors when evaluating our level of indebtedness and when making decisions regarding the incurrence of new indebtedness, including the purchase price of assets to be acquired with debt financing, the estimated market value of our assets and the ability of particular assets, and our company as a whole, to generate cash flow to cover the expected debt service.

#### Senior Notes

In June 2020, Tri Pointe issued \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.700% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes") at 100.00% of their aggregate principal amount. Net proceeds of this issuance were \$345.2 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2028 Notes mature on June 15, 2028 and interest is paid semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year until maturity.

In June 2017, Tri Pointe issued \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "2027 Notes") at 100.00% of their aggregate principal amount. Net proceeds of this issuance were \$296.3 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2027 Notes mature on June 1, 2027 and interest is paid semiannually in arrears on June 1 and December 1 of each year until maturity.

Tri Pointe and its 100% owned subsidiary Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. are co-issuers of the \$450.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The 2024 Notes were issued at 98.15% of their aggregate principal amount. The net proceeds from the offering of the 2024 Notes was \$429.0 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2024 Notes mature on June 15, 2024, with interest payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15.

Our outstanding senior notes (the "Senior Notes") contain covenants that restrict our ability to, among other things, create liens or other encumbrances, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, or merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets. These limitations are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions. As of December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with the covenants required by our Senior Notes.

#### Loans Payable

On June 10, 2021, we entered into a Second Modification Agreement (the "Modification") to our Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 29, 2019. The Modification, among other things, (i) increases the maximum amount of the revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Facility") under the Credit Agreement from \$600.0 million to \$650.0 million and (ii) extends the maturity date of both the Revolving Facility and term loan facility (the "Term Facility") under the Credit Agreement to June 10, 2026; provided that the maturity date for \$45.0 million of commitments under the

Revolving Facility and \$30.0 million of loans under the Term Facility, respectively, were not extended and remain scheduled to mature on March 29, 2023. We may increase the Credit Facility to not more than \$1 billion in the aggregate, at our request, upon satisfaction of specified conditions. The Revolving Facility contains a sublimit of \$100 million for letters of credit. We may borrow under the Revolving Facility in the ordinary course of business to repay senior notes and fund our operations, including our land acquisition, land development and homebuilding activities. Borrowings under the Revolving Facility will be governed by, among other things, a borrowing base. Interest rates on borrowings under the Revolving Facility will be based on either a daily Eurocurrency base rate or a Eurocurrency rate, in either case, plus a spread ranging from 1.25% to 1.90%, depending on the Company's leverage ratio. Interest rates on borrowings under the Term Facility will be based on either a daily Eurocurrency base rate or a Eurocurrency rate, in either case, plus a spread ranging from 1.10% to 1.85%, depending on the Company's leverage ratio.

We had no outstanding debt under the Revolving Facility as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$250 million outstanding debt under the Term Facility with an interest rate of 1.20%. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, there was \$5.4 million and \$3.1 million, of capitalized debt financing costs, respectively. These costs related to the Credit Facility will amortize over the remaining term of the Credit Facility and are included in other assets on our consolidated balance sheets. Accrued interest, including loan commitment fees, related to the Credit Facility was \$570,000 and \$617,000 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, we had outstanding letters of credit of \$48.9 million and \$64.1 million, respectively. These letters of credit were issued to secure various financial obligations. We believe it is not probable that any outstanding letters of credit will be drawn upon.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had \$504,000 outstanding related to one seller financed loan to acquire lots for the construction of homes. Principal on this loan is expected to mature in 2022 provided certain achievements are met. The seller financed loan accrues interest at a weighted average rate of 0.33% per annum.

#### **Covenant Compliance**

Under the Credit Facility, we are required to comply with certain financial covenants, including, but not limited to, those set forth in the table below (dollars in thousands):

|   | Actual at<br>December 31, |    | Covenant equirement at December 31, |
|---|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------------|
| Financial Covenants   | 2021 2021                 |    |                                     |
| Consolidated Tangible Net Worth, as defined   | \$<br>2,291,018           | \$ | 1,829,322                           |
| (Not less than \$1.35 billion plus 50% of net income and 50% of the net proceeds from equity offerings after December 31, 2018) |                           |    |                                     |
| Leverage Test   | 22.9 %                    |    | ≤55%                                |
| (Not to exceed 55%)   |                           |    |                                     |
| Interest Coverage Test  | 8.6                       |    | ≥1.5                                |
| (Not less than 1.5:1.0)   |                           |    |                                     |

As of December 31, 2021, we were in compliance with all of the above financial covenants.

#### Leverage Ratios

We believe that our leverage ratios provide useful information to the users of our financial statements regarding our financial position and cash and debt management. The ratio of debt-to-capital and the ratio of net debt-to-net capital are calculated as follows (dollars in thousands):

|   | De | cember 31, 2021 | De | cember 31, 2020 |
|---|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|
| Loans payable                                   | \$ | 250,504         | \$ | 258,979         |
| Senior notes                                    |    | 1,087,219       |    | 1,084,022       |
| Total debt                                      |    | 1,337,723       |    | 1,343,001       |
| Stockholders' equity                            |    | 2,447,621       |    | 2,232,537       |
| Total capital                                   | \$ | 3,785,344       | \$ | 3,575,538       |
| Ratio of debt-to-capital <sup>(1)</sup>         |    | 35.3 %          |    | 37.6 %          |
| Total debt                                      | \$ | 1,337,723       | \$ | 1,343,001       |
| Less: Cash and cash equivalents                 |    | (681,528)       |    | (621,295)       |
| Net debt  |    | 656,195         |    | 721,706         |
| Stockholders' equity                            |    | 2,447,621       |    | 2,232,537       |
| Net capital                                     | \$ | 3,103,816       | \$ | 2,954,243       |
| Ratio of net debt-to-net capital <sup>(2)</sup> |    | 21.1 %          |    | 24.4 %          |

<sup>(1)</sup> The ratio of debt-to-capital is computed as the quotient obtained by dividing total debt by the sum of total debt plus stockholders' equity.

#### Cash Flows—Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2020

The comparison of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

- Net cash provided by operating activities decreased by \$168.5 million to \$419.5 million in 2021 from cash provided of \$588.0 million in 2020. The change was primarily composed of (i) an increase in cash outflow related to real estate inventories of \$318.1 million in 2021 as we re-accelerated our land acquisition and development spending in 2021 against a decrease in the prior year due primarily to caution resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic, offset by (ii) an increase in net income to \$469.3 million in 2021 compared to \$282.2 million in 2020, and (iii) other offsetting activity, including changes in accounts receivable, other assets, accrued expenses and other liabilities and deferred income taxes.
- Net cash used in investing activities was \$72.1 million in 2021 compared to \$88.0 million in 2020. The higher cash used in 2021 was due primarily to increased purchases of property and equipment.
- Net cash used in financing activities increased to \$287.2 million in 2021 from \$207.7 million in 2020. The change was primarily a result of an increase in share repurchases of \$25.3 million to \$276.0 million in 2021 compared to \$250.7 million in 2020, in addition to a decrease in net debt borrowing of \$58.7 million in 2021 compared to 2020, due primarily to our net borrowing of \$50.2 million in the prior year as we refinanced \$300 million of our Senior Notes due 2021 with \$350 million in 2028 Notes.

As of December 31, 2021, our cash and cash equivalents balance was \$681.5 million.

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into land option contracts in order to procure lots for the construction of our homes. We are subject to customary obligations associated with entering into contracts for the purchase of land and improved lots. These purchase contracts typically require a cash deposit and the purchase of properties under these contracts is generally contingent upon satisfaction of certain requirements by the sellers, including obtaining applicable property and development entitlements. We also utilize option contracts with land sellers and land banking arrangements as a method of acquiring land in staged takedowns, to help us manage the financial and market risk associated with land holdings, and to reduce the use of funds from our corporate financing sources. These option contracts and land banking arrangements generally require a non-refundable

The ratio of net debt-to-net capital is a non-GAAP financial measure and is computed as the quotient obtained by dividing net debt (which is debt less cash and cash equivalents) by the sum of net debt plus stockholders' equity. The most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is the ratio of debt-to-capital. We believe the ratio of net debt-to-net capital is a relevant financial measure for investors to understand the leverage employed in our operations and as an indicator of our ability to obtain financing. See the table above reconciling this non-GAAP financial measure to the ratio of debt-to-capital.

deposit for the right to acquire lots over a specified period of time at pre-determined prices. We generally have the right at our discretion to terminate our obligations under both purchase contracts and option contracts by forfeiting our cash deposit with no further financial responsibility to the land seller. When market conditions are such that land values are not appreciating, existing option agreements may become less desirable, at which time we may elect to forfeit deposits and pre-acquisition costs and terminate the agreements. In some cases, however, we may be contractually obligated to complete development work even if we terminate the option to procure land or lots. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$241.7 million of non-refundable cash deposits pertaining to land option contracts and purchase contracts with an aggregate remaining purchase price of approximately \$1.8 billion (net of deposits).

Our utilization of land option contracts and land banking arrangements is dependent on, among other things, the availability of land sellers or land banking firms willing to enter into option takedown arrangements, the availability of capital to finance the development of optioned lots, general housing market conditions, and local market dynamics. Options may be more difficult to procure from land sellers in strong housing markets and are more prevalent in certain geographic regions.

As of December 31, 2021, we had \$601.1 million of availability under the Credit Facility after considering the borrowing base provisions and outstanding letters of credit.

#### **Contractual Obligations Table**

The following table summarizes our future estimated cash payments under existing contractual obligations as of December 31, 2021, including estimated cash payments due by period. Our purchase obligations represent commitments for land purchases under land purchase and land option contracts with non-refundable deposits.

|  | Payments Due by Period |             |                |            |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|-------------|----------------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Contractual Obligations                          |                        |             | 1-3 Years      | 4–5 Years  | After 5 Years |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |             | (in thousands) |            |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term debt principal payments <sup>(1)</sup> | \$1,350,504            | \$ 504      | \$ 480,000     | \$ 220,000 | \$ 650,000    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term debt interest payments <sup>(2)</sup>  | 288,437                | 65,318      | 113,919        | 71,400     | 37,800        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating leases <sup>(3)</sup>                  | 60,713                 | 8,637       | 17,372         | 13,632     | 21,072        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ground leases <sup>(4)</sup>                     | 94,296                 | 3,122       | 6,244          | 6,244      | 78,686        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase obligations <sup>(5)</sup>              | 1,826,950              | 1,037,863   | 674,350        | 114,737    |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total  | \$3,620,900            | \$1,115,444 | \$1,291,885    | \$ 426,013 | \$ 787,558    |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>(1)</sup> For a more detailed description of our long-term debt, please see Note 11, *Senior Notes and Loans Payable*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes fixed interest payments on our senior notes and estimated interest payments on our variable rate term loan.

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes leases relating to office space, buildings and equipment. For a more detailed description of our operating leases, see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Ground lease obligations have been fully subleased through 2041. Our lease commitment net of sublease income was \$27.6 as of December 31, 2021. For a more detailed description of our ground leases, see Note 13, *Commitments and Contingencies*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

<sup>(5)</sup> Includes \$1.8 billion (net of deposits) of the remaining purchase price for all land options contracts and purchase contracts as of December 31, 2021. For a more detailed description of our land purchase and option contracts, please see the discussion set forth above in the section entitled "Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements."

### **Supplemental Guarantor Financial Information**

#### 2027 Notes and 2028 Notes

On June 5, 2017, Tri Pointe issued the 2027 Notes and on June 10, 2020, Tri Pointe issued the 2028 Notes. All of Tri Pointe's 100% owned subsidiaries that are guarantors (each a "Guarantor" and, collectively, the "Guarantors") of the Credit Facility, including Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, are party to supplemental indentures pursuant to which they jointly and severally guarantee Tri Pointe's obligations with respect to these Notes. Each Guarantor of the 2027 Notes and the 2028 Notes is 100% owned by Tri Pointe, and all guarantees are full and unconditional, subject to customary exceptions pursuant to the indentures governing the 2027 Notes and the 2028 Notes, as described in the following paragraph. All of our non-Guarantor subsidiaries have nominal assets and operations and are considered minor, as defined in Rule 3-10(h) of Regulation S-X. In addition, Tri Pointe has no independent assets or operations, as defined in Rule 3-10(h) of Regulation S-X. There are no significant restrictions upon the ability of Tri Pointe or any Guarantor to obtain funds from any of their respective wholly owned subsidiaries by dividend or loan. None of the assets of our subsidiaries represent restricted net assets pursuant to Rule 4-08(e)(3) of Regulation S-X.

A Guarantor of the 2027 Notes and the 2028 Notes shall be released from all of its obligations under its guarantee if (i) all of the assets of the Guarantor have been sold; (ii) all of the equity interests of the Guarantor held by Tri Pointe or a subsidiary thereof have been sold; (iii) the Guarantor merges with and into Tri Pointe or another Guarantor, with Tri Pointe or such other Guarantor surviving the merger; (iv) the Guarantor is designated "unrestricted" for covenant purposes; (v) the Guarantor ceases to guarantee any indebtedness of Tri Pointe or any other Guarantor which gave rise to such Guarantor guaranteeing the 2027 Notes or the 2028 Notes; (vi) Tri Pointe exercises its legal defeasance or covenant defeasance options; or (vii) all obligations under the applicable supplemental indenture are discharged.

#### **2024 Notes**

Tri Pointe and Tri Pointe Homes Holdings are co-issuers of the 2024 Notes. All of the Guarantors (other than Tri Pointe Homes Holdings) have entered into supplemental indentures pursuant to which they jointly and severally guarantee the obligations of Tri Pointe and Tri Pointe Homes Holdings with respect to the 2024 Notes. Each Guarantor of the 2024 Notes is 100% owned by Tri Pointe and Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, and all guarantees are full and unconditional, subject to customary exceptions pursuant to the indentures governing the 2024 Notes, as described below.

A Guarantor of the 2024 Notes shall be released from all of its obligations under its guarantee if (i) all of the assets of the Guarantor have been sold; (ii) all of the equity interests of the Guarantor held by Tri Pointe or a subsidiary thereof have been sold; (iii) the Guarantor merges with and into Tri Pointe or another Guarantor, with Tri Pointe or such other Guarantor surviving the merger; (iv) the Guarantor is designated "unrestricted" for covenant purposes; (v) the Guarantor ceases to guarantee any indebtedness of Tri Pointe or any other Guarantor which gave rise to such Guarantor guaranteeing the 2024 Notes; (vi) Tri Pointe exercises its legal defeasance or covenant defeasance options; or (vii) all obligations under the applicable indenture are discharged.

Tri Pointe's non-Guarantor subsidiaries are considered minor, as defined in Rule 3-10(h) of Regulation S-X, therefore the consolidated financial statements represent the full issuer and guarantor subsidiary results.

# Inflation

In 2021, the rate of inflation in the United States increased significantly and may continue to increase. Our homebuilding operations can be adversely impacted by inflation, primarily from higher land, financing, labor, material and construction costs. In addition, inflation can lead to higher mortgage rates, which can significantly affect the affordability of mortgage financing to homebuyers. While we attempt to pass on cost increases to homebuyers through increased prices, when weak housing market conditions exist, we are often unable to offset cost increases with higher selling prices.

### Seasonality

Historically, the homebuilding industry experiences seasonal fluctuations in quarterly operating results and capital requirements. We typically experience the highest new home order activity during the first and second quarters of our fiscal year, although this activity is also highly dependent on the number of active selling communities, timing of new community openings and other market factors. Since it typically takes four to six months to construct a new home, the number of homes delivered and associated home sales revenue typically increases in the third and fourth quarters of our fiscal year as new home orders sold earlier in the year convert to home deliveries. Due to this seasonality, home starts, construction costs and related cash outflows have historically been highest in the second and third quarters of our fiscal year, and the majority of cash receipts

from home deliveries occur during the second half of the year. We expect this seasonal pattern to continue over the long-term, although it may be affected by volatility in the homebuilding industry (including developments and volatility resulting from COVID-19).

#### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires our management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of costs and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, our management evaluates its estimates and judgments, including those which impact our most critical accounting policies. Our management bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from our estimates under different assumptions or conditions. Our management believes that the following accounting policies are among the most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require among the most difficult, subjective or complex judgments:

#### **Revenue Recognition**

We recognize revenue in accordance with Accounting Standards Topic 606 ("ASC 606"), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Under ASC 606, we apply the following steps to determine the timing and amount of revenue to recognize: (i) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (ii) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (iii) determine the transaction price; (iv) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and (v) recognize revenue when (or as) the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

Following the adoption of ASC 606 on January 1, 2018, the timing of revenue recognition for all of our contracts remained materially consistent with our historical revenue recognition policy due to the nature of our revenue generating activities, with the most common difference under ASC 606 relating to the deferral of revenue due to these uncompleted performance obligations at the time we deliver new homes to our homebuyers.

#### Home sales revenue

We generate the majority of our total revenues from home sales, which consists of our core business operation of building and delivering completed homes to homebuyers. Home sales revenue and related profit is generally recognized when title to and possession of the home is transferred to the homebuyer at the home closing date. Our performance obligation to deliver the agreed-upon home is generally satisfied in less than one year from the original contract date. Included in home sales revenue are forfeited deposits, which occur when homebuyers cancel home purchase contracts that include a nonrefundable deposit. Both revenue from forfeited deposits and deferred revenue resulting from uncompleted performance obligations existing at the time we deliver new homes to our homebuyers are immaterial.

#### Land and lot sales revenue

Historically, we have generated land and lot sales revenue from a small number of transactions, although in some years we have realized a significant amount of revenue and gross margin. We do not expect our future land and lot sales revenue to be material, but we still consider these sales to be an ordinary part of our business, thus meeting the definition of contracts with customers. Similar to our home sales, revenue from land and lot sales is typically fully recognized when the land and lot sales transactions are consummated, at which time no further performance obligations are left to be satisfied. Some of our historical land and lot sales have included future profit participation rights. We will recognize future land and lot sales revenue in the periods in which all closing conditions are met, subject to the constraint on variable consideration related to profit participation rights, if such rights exist in the sales contract.

#### Other operations revenue

The majority of our homebuilding other operations revenue relates to a ground lease in our West reporting segment. We are responsible for making lease payments to the land owner, and we collect sublease payments from the buyers of the buildings. This ground lease is accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 842, *Leases*. We do not recognize a material profit on this ground lease.

#### Financial services revenues

Tri Pointe Solutions is a reportable segment and is comprised of our Tri Pointe Connect mortgage financing operations, Tri Pointe Assurance title and escrow services operations, and Tri Pointe Advantage property and casualty insurance agency operations.

Mortgage financing operations

Tri Pointe Connect was formed as a joint venture with an established mortgage lender and is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. We record a percentage of income earned by Tri Pointe Connect based on our ownership percentage in this joint venture. Tri Pointe Connect activity appears as equity in income of unconsolidated entities under the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

Title and escrow services operations

Tri Pointe Assurance provides title examinations for our homebuyers in the Carolinas and Colorado and both title examinations and escrow services for our homebuyers in Arizona, Texas, Maryland, Nevada and Virginia. Tri Pointe Assurance is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and acts as a title agency for First American Title Insurance Company. Revenue from our title and escrow services operations is fully recognized at the time of the consummation of the home sales transaction, at which time no further performance obligations are left to be satisfied. Tri Pointe Assurance revenue is included in the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

Property and casualty insurance agency operations

Tri Pointe Advantage is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and provides property and casualty insurance agency services that help facilitate the closing process in all of the markets in which we operate. The total consideration for these services, including renewal options, is estimated upon the issuance of the initial insurance policy, subject to constraint. Tri Pointe Advantage revenue is included in the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Real Estate Inventories and Cost of Sales**

Real estate inventories consist of land, land under development, homes under construction, completed homes and model homes and are stated at cost, net of impairment losses. We capitalize direct carrying costs, including interest, property taxes and related development costs to inventories. Field construction supervision and related direct overhead are also included in the capitalized cost of inventories. Direct construction costs are specifically identified and allocated to homes while other common costs, such as land, land improvements and carrying costs, are allocated to homes within a community based upon their anticipated relative sales or fair value. In accordance with ASC Topic 835, *Interest* ("ASC 835"), homebuilding interest capitalized as a cost of inventories owned is included in costs of sales as related units or lots are sold. To the extent our debt exceeds our qualified assets as defined in ASC 835, we expense a portion of the interest incurred. Qualified assets represent projects that are actively under development. Homebuilding cost of sales is recognized at the same time revenue is recognized and is recorded based upon total estimated costs to be allocated to each home within a community. Any changes to the estimated costs are allocated to the remaining undelivered lots and homes within their respective community. The estimation and allocation of these costs require a substantial degree of judgment by management.

In determining the allocation of costs to a particular land parcel or individual home, we rely on project budgets that are based on a variety of assumptions, including assumptions about construction schedules and future costs to be incurred. It is common that actual results differ from budgeted amounts for various reasons, including construction delays, increases in costs that have not been committed or unforeseen issues encountered during construction that fall outside the scope of existing contracts, or costs that come in less than originally anticipated. While the actual results for a particular construction project are accurately reported over time, a variance between the budget and actual costs could result in the understatement or overstatement of costs and have a related impact on gross margins between reporting periods. To reduce the potential for such variances, we have procedures that have been applied on a consistent basis, including assessing and revising project budgets on a periodic basis, obtaining commitments from subcontractors and vendors for future costs to be incurred and utilizing the most recent information available to estimate costs.

If there are indications of impairment, we perform a detailed budget and cash flow review of our real estate assets to determine whether the estimated remaining undiscounted future cash flows of the community are more or less than the asset's carrying value. If the undiscounted cash flows are more than the asset's carrying value, no impairment adjustment is required. However, if the undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset's carrying value, the asset is deemed impaired and is written down to fair value. These impairment evaluations require us to make estimates and assumptions regarding future conditions, including timing and amounts of development costs and sales prices of real estate assets, to determine if expected future undiscounted cash flows will be sufficient to recover the asset's carrying value.

When estimating undiscounted cash flows of a community, we make various assumptions, including: (i) expected sales prices and sales incentives to be offered, including the number of homes available, pricing and incentives being offered by us or other builders in other communities, and future sales price adjustments based on market and economic trends; (ii) expected sales pace and cancellation rates based on local housing market conditions, competition and historical trends; (iii) costs expended to date and expected to be incurred including, but not limited to, land and land development costs, home construction

costs, interest costs, indirect construction and overhead costs, and selling costs; (iv) alternative product offerings that may be offered that could have an impact on sales pace, sales price and/or building costs; and (v) alternative uses for the property.

Many assumptions are interdependent and a change in one may require a corresponding change to other assumptions. For example, increasing or decreasing monthly sales absorption rates has a direct impact on the estimated per unit sales price of a home and the level of time sensitive costs (such as indirect construction, overhead and carrying costs). Depending on the underlying objective of the community, assumptions could have a significant impact on the projected cash flow analysis. For example, if our objective is to preserve operating margins, our cash flow analysis will be different than if the objective is to increase sales. These objectives may vary significantly from community to community and over time.

We perform a quarterly review for indicators of impairment. If assets are considered impaired, impairment is determined by the amount the asset's carrying value exceeds its fair value. Fair value is determined based on estimated future cash flows discounted for inherent risks associated with real estate assets. These discounted cash flows are impacted by expected risk based on estimated land development, construction and delivery timelines; market risk of price erosion; uncertainty of development or construction cost increases; and other risks specific to the asset or market conditions where the asset is located when assessment is made. These factors are specific to each community and may vary among communities. It is reasonably possible that changes in market conditions could change management's estimates of future cash inflows and outflows, leading to future impairment charges. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we recorded real estate inventory impairment charges of \$19.6 million, \$1.5 million and \$10.1 million, respectively.

#### Warranty Reserves

In the normal course of business, we incur warranty-related costs associated with homes that have been delivered to homebuyers. Estimated future direct warranty costs are accrued and charged to cost of sales in the period when the related home sales revenues are recognized while indirect warranty overhead salaries and related costs are charged to cost of sales in the period incurred. Factors that affect the warranty accruals include the number of homes delivered, historical and anticipated rates of warranty claims and cost per claim. Our primary assumption in estimating the amounts we accrue for warranty costs is that historical claims experience is a strong indicator of future claims experience. In addition, we maintain commercial general liability insurance designed to protect us against a portion of our risk of loss from warranty and construction-related claims, subject to self-insured retentions. We also generally require our subcontractors and design professionals to indemnify us for liabilities arising from their work, subject to various limitations. However, such indemnity is significantly limited with respect to subcontractors that are added to our commercial general liability insurance policy.

Our warranty reserve is based on actuarial analysis that uses our historical claim and expense data, as well as industry data to estimate these overall costs. Key assumptions used in developing these estimates include weighting of industry data claim frequencies, severities and resolution patterns, which can occur over an extended period of time. Our warranty reserve may also include an estimate of future fit and finish warranty claims to the extent not contemplated in the actuarial analysis. These estimates are subject to variability due to the length of time between the delivery of a home to a homebuyer and when a warranty or construction defect claim is made, and the ultimate resolution of such claim; uncertainties regarding such claims relative to our markets and the types of product we build; and legal or regulatory actions and/or interpretations, among other factors. Due to the degree of judgment involved and the potential for variability in these underlying assumptions, our actual future costs could differ from those estimated. There can be no assurance that the terms and limitations of the limited warranty will be effective against claims made by homebuyers, that we will be able to renew our insurance coverage or renew it at reasonable rates and comparable self-insured retentions, that we will not be liable for damages, cost of repairs, and/or the expense of litigation surrounding possible construction defects, soil subsidence or building related claims, that claims will not exceed our insurance coverage limits, or that claims will not arise out of uninsurable events or circumstances not covered by insurance and not subject to effective indemnification agreements with certain subcontractors.

We also record expected recoveries from insurance carriers based on actual insurance claims made and actuarially determined amounts that depend on various factors, including, the above-described reserve estimates, our insurance policy coverage limits for the applicable policy years and historical recovery rates. Because of the inherent uncertainty and variability in these assumptions, our actual insurance recoveries could differ significantly from amounts currently estimated.

#### Income Taxes

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on future tax consequences of both temporary differences between the amounts reported for financial reporting purposes and the amounts deductible for income tax purposes, and are measured using enacted tax rates

expected to apply in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period when the changes are enacted.

Each quarter we assess our deferred tax assets to determine whether all or any portion of the assets is more likely than not unrealizable under ASC 740. We are required to establish a valuation allowance for any portion of the asset we conclude is more likely than not to be unrealizable. Our assessment considers, among other things, the nature, frequency and severity of our current and cumulative losses, forecasts of our future taxable income, the duration of statutory carryforward periods and tax planning alternatives. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimation process, it is possible that actual results may vary from estimates.

The enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in December 2017, among other things, reduced the federal corporate tax rate to 21% from 35%, effective January 1, 2018. This resulted in a \$22.0 million reduction in our deferred tax asset for the year ended December 31, 2017. For further details, see Note 15, *Income Taxes*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

We classify any interest and penalties related to income taxes as part of income tax expense.

#### Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, we evaluate goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired. We have performed our annual goodwill impairment evaluation as of October 1, 2021. For further details on goodwill, see Note 8, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

We performed a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of our goodwill is less than its carrying amount. Upon completion of the October 2021 annual impairment assessment, we determined that no goodwill impairment was indicated. As of December 31, 2021, we are not aware of any significant indicators of impairment that exist for our goodwill that would require additional analysis.

An impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible asset is based on a comparison of its fair value to book value, without consideration of any recoverability due to the indefinite nature of the asset. As of December 31, 2021, we believe that our indefinite-lived intangible asset continues to have an indefinite life and that its fair value exceeds its carrying value. For further details on our indefinite-lived intangible asset, see Note 8, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

Significant management judgment is required in the forecasts of future operating results that are used in our impairment evaluations. Our estimates are consistent with the plans and estimates that we use to manage our business. It is possible, however, that the plans may change and estimates used may prove to be inaccurate. If our actual results, or the plans and estimates used in future impairment analyses, are lower than the original estimates used to assess the recoverability of these assets, we could incur future impairment charges.

#### **Related Party Transactions**

We had no related party transactions for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

#### **Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

See Note 1, *Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks related to fluctuations in interest rates on our outstanding debt. We did not utilize swaps, forward or option contracts on interest rates or commodities, or other types of derivative financial instruments as of or during the year ended December 31, 2021. We have not entered into and currently do not hold derivatives for trading or speculative purposes. Many of the statements contained in this section are forward looking and should be read in conjunction with our disclosures under the heading "Cautionary Note Concerning Forward-Looking Statements."

The table below details the principal amount and the average interest rates for the outstanding debt for each category based upon the expected maturity or disposition dates. The fair value of our debt, which consists of the Credit Facility, a seller financed loan and Senior Notes, is based on quoted market prices for the same or similar instruments as of December 31, 2021.

|                                | <br>Expected Maturity Date |    |        |        |       |    |      |        |       |        |        |                 |    |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----|--------|--------|-------|----|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------|----|----------------------|
| December 31,                   | 2022                       |    | 2023   | 2(     | 024   |    | 2025 | 2      | 026   | Ther   | eafter | Total           |    | Estimated Fair Value |
| ·                              | (dollars in thousands)     |    |        |        |       |    |      | _      |       |        |        |                 |    |                      |
| <u>Liabilities</u> :           |                            |    |        |        |       |    |      |        |       |        |        |                 |    |                      |
| Variable rate debt             | \$<br>504                  | \$ | 30,000 | \$     | _     | \$ | _    | \$ 220 | 0,000 | \$     | _      | \$<br>250,504   | \$ | 250,504              |
| Weighted average interest rate | 0.3 %                      |    | 1.2 %  |        | — %   |    | — %  |        | 1.2 % |        | — %    | 1.2 %           |    |                      |
| Fixed rate debt                | \$<br>_                    | \$ | _      | \$ 450 | ,000  | \$ | _    | \$     | _     | \$ 650 | 0,000  | \$<br>1,100,000 | \$ | 1,199,825            |
| Weighted average interest rate | — %                        |    | — %    |        | 5.9 % |    | — %  |        | — %   |        | 5.5 %  | 5.6 %           |    |                      |

Based on the current interest rate management policies we have in place with respect to our outstanding debt, we do not believe that the future market rate risks related to the above securities will have a material adverse impact on our financial position, results of operations or liquidity. For a more detailed description of our long-term debt, please see Note 11, *Senior Notes and Loans Payable*, of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K.

#### <u>Item 8.</u> <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>

The financial statements under Item 15 included in this annual report on Form 10-K are incorporated herein by reference.

#### Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

None.

#### Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

#### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We have established disclosure controls and procedures to ensure that information we are required to disclose in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer (the "Principal Executive Officer") and Chief Financial Officer (the "Principal Financial Officer"), as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Under the supervision and with the participation of senior management, including our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, we evaluated our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined under Rule 13a-15(e) promulgated under the Exchange Act. Based on this evaluation, our Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2021.

#### Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria in Internal Control-Integrated Framework (2013 framework) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control-Integrated Framework, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2021.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021 has been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its attestation report which is included herein.

#### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated our internal control over financial reporting to determine whether any change occurred during the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting. Based on that evaluation, there has been no such change during the fourth quarter of the period covered by this report.

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.

#### **Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

We have audited Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes and our report dated February 18, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Irvine, California February 18, 2022

#### Item 9B. Other Information

None.

## Item 9C. <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>

Not applicable.

#### PART III.

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required in response to this item is incorporated by reference from the information contained in our proxy statement relating to our 2022 annual meeting of stockholders (the "2022 Proxy Statement") under the captions "Board of Directors," "Management," and "Corporate Governance."

### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required in response to this item is incorporated by reference to our 2022 Proxy Statement under the captions "Executive Compensation," "Compensation Committee Report," and "Corporate Governance—Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation."

### Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholders

The information required in response to this item is incorporated by reference to our 2022 Proxy Statement under the captions "Ownership of Our Common Stock" and "Equity Compensation Plan Information."

#### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required in response to this item is incorporated by reference to our 2022 Proxy Statement under the captions "Corporate Governance" and "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

# **Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The information required in response to this item is incorporated by reference to our 2022 Proxy Statement under the caption "Audit Committee Matters."

#### PART IV.

### **Item 15. Exhibit and Financial Statement Schedules**

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this annual report on Form 10-K:
  - (i) <u>Financial Statements:</u>

|  | <u>Page:</u> |
|--|--------------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)                     | <u>65</u>    |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020                               | <u>68</u>    |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 | <u>69</u>    |
| Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019     | <u>70</u>    |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 | <u>71</u>    |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements   | <u>72</u>    |

# (2) <u>Financial Statement Schedules</u>

All other schedules have been omitted since the required information is presented in the financial statements and the related notes or is not applicable.

# (3) <u>Exhibits</u>

# (b) Exhibits

The following exhibits are included as part of this annual report on Form 10-K or incorporated herein by reference:

| Exhibit<br>Number | Exhibit<br>Description   |
|-------------------|--|
| 3.1               | Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015))  |
| 3.2               | Certificate of Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed January 21, 2021))  |
| 3.3               | Amended and Restated Bylaws of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed October 27, 2016))  |
| 4.1               | Specimen Common Stock Certificate of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (filed February 19, 2021))   |
| <u>4.2</u>        | Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2013, among Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc., VIII/TPC Holdings, L.L.C., and certain Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 (filed January 9, 2014))                             |
| 4.3               | First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2015, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc., VIII/TPC Holdings, L.L.C. and certain Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. stockholders (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015)) |
| 4.4               | Indenture, dated as of June 13, 2014, by and among Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (including form of 5.875% Senior Note due 2024) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 19, 2014))  |
| 4.5               | First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 7, 2014, among Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc., Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2014))   |

- 4.6 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 7, 2014, among the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2014))
- 4.7 Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 7, 2015, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015))
- 4.8 Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 22, 2019, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (filed June 3, 2020))
- 4.9 Indenture, dated as of May 23, 2016, by and between Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (filed May 23, 2016))
- 4.10 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 8, 2017, among the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 8, 2017))
- 4.11 Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 22, 2019, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, relating to the 5.250% Senior Notes due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.13 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-3ASR (filed June 3, 2020))
- 4.12 Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 10, 2020, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 10, 2020))
- Form of 5.25% Senior Note due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 8, 2017))
- 4.14 Form of 5.700% Senior Note due 2028 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 10, 2020))
- 4.15 Description of the Company's Securities
- 10.1 Registration Rights Agreement with respect to 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024, dated as of June 13, 2014, by and among Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company, CitiGroup Global Markets, Inc. and Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., as representatives of the Initial Purchasers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 19, 2014))
- 10.2 Issuer Joinder Agreement to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2014, relating to 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2014))
- Guarantor Joinder Agreement to Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2014, relating to 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2014))
- Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2014, among Weyerhaeuser Company, Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company, and Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2014))

10.5 First Amendment to Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of July 7, 2015, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc., Tri Pointe Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company) and Weyerhaeuser Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015)) 10.6 Second Amendment to Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc., Tri Pointe Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company) and Weyerhaeuser Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed April 4, 2019)) 10.7 Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019, among Tri Pointe Group, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed April 4, 2019)) 10.8 Modification Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2020, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association and the lenders party to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of March 29, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (filed February 19, 2021)) 10.9 Second Modification Agreement, dated as of June 10, 2021, among Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., U.S. Bank National Association, d/b/a Housing Capital Company, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 11, 2021)) 10.10† Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (filed July 16, 2014)) 10.11† Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (filed as Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (filed July 16, 2014)) 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's 10.12† Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Amendment No. 1, filed Jan. 9, 2013)) 10.13† Amendment No. 1 to 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 23, 2014)) 10.14† Amendment No. 2 to 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed June 23, 2014)) Omnibus Amendment to the Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan, 10.15† Tri Pointe Homes Short-Term Incentive Plan, Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company 2004 Long-Term Incentive Plan and the Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan and their related stock option, restricted stock unit, cash incentive award agreements and performance share unit agreements, dated as of July 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015)) 10.16† Amendment No. 4 to Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed August 13, 2015)) 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan form of Option Award Notice and Stock Option Agreement 10.17† (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (filed March 28, 2013)) 10.18† 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan form of Non-Employee Director Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (filed March 28, 2013)) 10.19† Amended and Restated 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K (filed February 19, 2020))

10.20† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Stock Price) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed March 11, 2015)) Form of Performance-Based Cash Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 10.21† to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 28, 2017)) 10.22† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Total Shareholder Return) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 28, 2017)) 10.23† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Earnings Per Share) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 28, 2017)) 10.24† Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 28, 2017)) 10.25† Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed March 2, 2016)) Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by 10.26† reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 26, 2019)) 10.27† Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed February 26, 2019)) 10.28† Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 25, 2019)) 10.29† Form of Performance-Based Cash Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 25, 2019)) Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Earnings Per Share) 10.30† (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 25, 2019)) 10.31† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Total Stockholder Return) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 25, 2019)) 10.32† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Pre-Tax Earnings) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 23, 2020)) 10.33† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Revenue) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 23, 2020)) 10.34† Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Pre-Tax Earnings) (Company/Division President Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 23, 2020)) Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Revenue) (Company/ 10.35† Division President Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 23, 2020))

| 10.36†        | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Pre-Tax Earnings) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))                  |
|---------------|--|
| <u>10.37†</u> | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Revenue) (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10 Q (filed April 22, 2021))                           |
| <u>10.38†</u> | Form of Performance-Based Cash Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))   |
| <u>10.39†</u> | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Pre-Tax Earnings) (Company/Division President Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021)) |
| <u>10.40†</u> | Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Revenue) (Company/Division President Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))          |
| <u>10.41†</u> | Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (Executive Form) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))   |
| <u>10.42†</u> | Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))  |
| <u>10.43†</u> | Form of Time-Vested Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed April 22, 2021))  |
| <u>10.44†</u> | Executive Employment Agreement dated as of March 20, 2019 between Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. and Douglas F. Bauer (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed July 25, 2019))         |
| <u>10.45†</u> | Executive Employment Agreement dated as of March 20, 2019 between Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. and Thomas J. Mitchell (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed July 25, 2019))       |
| <u>10.46†</u> | Form of Indemnification Agreement between Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. and each of its directors and officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (filed Dec. 21, 2012)) |
| <u>10.47†</u> | Form of Amendment to Indemnification Agreement between Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. and each of its directors and officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (filed July 7, 2015))      |
| <u>10.48†</u> | Form of Severance and Change in Control Protection Agreement (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (filed July 25, 2019))  |
| <u>21.1</u>   | List of subsidiaries of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.   |
| <u>22.1</u>   | List of guarantor subsidiaries of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.   |
| 23.1          | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm   |
| <u>31.1</u>   | Chief Executive Officer Section 302 Certification of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |
| 31.2          | Chief Financial Officer Section 302 Certification of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002  |

- 32.1 Chief Executive Officer Section 906 Certification of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- <u>32.2</u> Chief Financial Officer Section 906 Certification of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- The following materials from Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, formatted in inline eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL): (i) Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) Consolidated Statements of Operations, (iii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iv) Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statement.
- 104 Cover page from Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, formatted in Inline XBRL (and contained in Exhibit 101)
  - † Management Contract or Compensatory Plan or Arrangement

#### Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.

#### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Tri Pointe Homes, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, the related consolidated statements of operations, equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company at December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated February 18, 2022 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

#### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Critical Audit Matters**

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

## Impairment of Real Estate Inventories

Description of the Matter

At December 31, 2021, the Company's real estate inventories owned balance was \$2.8 billion inclusive of \$19.6 million in real estate inventory impairment. As discussed in Notes 1 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, management performs a quarterly review for indicators of impairment. If there are indicators identified in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 360 — Property, Plant, and Equipment, management performs a detailed budget and cash flow review of their real estate assets to determine whether the estimated remaining undiscounted future cash flows of the community are more or less than the asset's carrying value. If the undiscounted cash flows are more than the asset's carrying value, no impairment adjustment is required. However, if the undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset's carrying value, the community is deemed impaired and is written down to fair value.

Auditing the Company's impairment assessment for real estate inventories owned is challenging because management's estimates of undiscounted future cash flows involve subjective assumptions, such as expected sales prices, expected sales pace, and costs expected to be incurred to complete the development. If the community is deemed to be impaired, management applies judgment in determining the discount rate used to estimate fair value. These significant assumptions are forward-looking and could be affected by future economic and market conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's impairment assessment process. For example, for real estate inventories owned, we tested controls over management's process for their review of the prospective financial data and determination of fair value used in the Company's impairment analysis.

To test management's undiscounted future cash flows, our audit procedures included, among others, a comparison of the significant assumptions to comparable historical community data, current industry data, economic trends, and other relevant factors. Additionally, we evaluated the reasonableness of the cash flows by performing analytical procedures using the Company's historical financial data as well as current economic trends. We involved our valuation specialists to assist us in testing certain significant assumptions. Our audit procedures also included evaluating management's qualitative analyses through inquiries outside the accounting function.

#### Warranty Reserves

Description of the Matter

At December 31, 2021, the Company's warranty reserve balance was \$103.9 million. As discussed in Notes 1 and 13 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's warranty reserve is estimated, in part, on an actuarial analysis that uses historical claim and expense data, insurance policy coverage limits for the applicable policy years, historical recovery rates, as well as industry data.

Auditing management's warranty reserve is complex and highly judgmental due to the use of an actuarial valuation model that applies complex methods. In particular, management's warranty reserve is sensitive to significant assumptions such as the weighting of industry data compared to historical claim and expense data.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's warranty reserve review process. For example, we tested controls over the Company's review of the significant assumptions, including the weighting of industry data compared to historical claim and expense data.

Our procedures to test the warranty reserve balance included, among others, involving our actuarial specialists in assessing the reasonableness of the selected valuation methodology and performing an independent calculation. Our actuarial specialists developed a range of reasonable estimates and compared them to the Company's warranty reserve. Further, we reviewed the responses provided by internal and external legal counsel for contrary evidence that may affect the valuation.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2010.

Irvine, California February 18, 2022

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(in thousands, except share amounts)

|   | D  | December 31,<br>2021 |    |           |  |  |  | December 31,<br>2020 |
|---|----|----------------------|----|-----------|--|--|--|----------------------|
| Assets  |    |                      |    |           |  |  |  |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ | 681,528              | \$ | 621,295   |  |  |  |                      |
| Receivables   |    | 116,996              |    | 63,551    |  |  |  |                      |
| Real estate inventories   |    | 3,054,743            |    | 2,910,142 |  |  |  |                      |
| Investments in unconsolidated entities  |    | 118,095              |    | 75,056    |  |  |  |                      |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net   |    | 156,603              |    | 158,529   |  |  |  |                      |
| Deferred tax assets, net  |    | 57,096               |    | 47,525    |  |  |  |                      |
| Other assets  |    | 151,162              |    | 145,882   |  |  |  |                      |
| Total assets  | \$ | 4,336,223            | \$ | 4,021,980 |  |  |  |                      |
| Liabilities   |    |                      |    |           |  |  |  |                      |
| Accounts payable  | \$ | 84,854               | \$ | 79,690    |  |  |  |                      |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities  |    | 466,013              |    | 366,740   |  |  |  |                      |
| Loans payable   |    | 250,504              |    | 258,979   |  |  |  |                      |
| Senior notes, net   |    | 1,087,219            |    | 1,084,022 |  |  |  |                      |
| Total liabilities   |    | 1,888,590            |    | 1,789,431 |  |  |  |                      |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)   |    |                      |    |           |  |  |  |                      |
| Equity  |    |                      |    |           |  |  |  |                      |
| Stockholders' Equity:   |    |                      |    |           |  |  |  |                      |
| Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 50,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively                                  |    | _                    |    | _         |  |  |  |                      |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized; 109,644,474 and 121,882,778 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively |    | 1,096                |    | 1,219     |  |  |  |                      |
| Additional paid-in capital  |    | 91,077               |    | 345,137   |  |  |  |                      |
| Retained earnings   |    | 2,355,448            |    | 1,886,181 |  |  |  |                      |
| Total stockholders' equity  |    | 2,447,621            |    | 2,232,537 |  |  |  |                      |
| Noncontrolling interests  |    | 12                   |    | 12        |  |  |  |                      |
| Total equity  |    | 2,447,633            |    | 2,232,549 |  |  |  |                      |
| Total liabilities and equity  | \$ | 4,336,223            | \$ | 4,021,980 |  |  |  |                      |
| See accompanying notes  |    | · · · ·              |    |           |  |  |  |                      |

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

|   |          | Year Ended December 31, |    |             |    |             |  |
|---|----------|-------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|--|
|   | <u> </u> | 2021                    |    | 2020        |    | 2019        |  |
| Homebuilding:                                   |          |                         |    |             |    |             |  |
| Home sales revenue                              | \$       | 3,955,154               | \$ | 3,232,836   | \$ | 3,069,375   |  |
| Land and lot sales revenue                      |          | 13,016                  |    | 15,932      |    | 7,176       |  |
| Other operations revenue                        |          | 2,619                   |    | 2,542       |    | 2,470       |  |
| Total revenues                                  |          | 3,970,789               |    | 3,251,310   |    | 3,079,021   |  |
| Cost of home sales                              |          | 2,972,237               |    | 2,520,790   |    | 2,462,708   |  |
| Cost of land and lot sales                      |          | 11,585                  |    | 6,443       |    | 7,711       |  |
| Other operations expense                        |          | 2,550                   |    | 2,496       |    | 2,434       |  |
| Sales and marketing                             |          | 179,214                 |    | 183,110     |    | 195,148     |  |
| General and administrative                      |          | 200,163                 |    | 166,304     |    | 157,161     |  |
| Restructuring charges                           |          | _                       |    | 5,661       |    | _           |  |
| Homebuilding income from operations             |          | 605,040                 |    | 366,506     |    | 253,859     |  |
| Equity (loss) income of unconsolidated entities |          | (96)                    |    | 162         |    | (52)        |  |
| Other income (loss), net                        |          | 525                     |    | (8,978)     |    | 6,857       |  |
| Homebuilding income before income taxes         | _        | 605,469                 |    | 357,690     |    | 260,664     |  |
| Financial Services:                             |          |                         |    |             | _  |             |  |
| Revenues  |          | 11,446                  |    | 9,137       |    | 3,994       |  |
| Expenses  |          | 6,292                   |    | 5,115       |    | 2,887       |  |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated entities     |          | 15,039                  |    | 11,665      |    | 9,316       |  |
| Financial services income before income taxes   |          | 20,193                  |    | 15,687      |    | 10,423      |  |
| Income before income taxes                      |          | 625,662                 |    | 373,377     |    | 271,087     |  |
| Provision for income taxes                      |          | (156,395)               |    | (91,170)    |    | (63,900)    |  |
| Net income                                      | \$       | 469,267                 | \$ | 282,207     | \$ | 207,187     |  |
| Earnings per share                              |          |                         |    |             | _  |             |  |
| Basic   | \$       | 4.16                    | \$ | 2.18        | \$ | 1.47        |  |
| Diluted   | \$       | 4.12                    | \$ | 2.17        | \$ | 1.47        |  |
| Weighted average shares outstanding             |          |                         |    |             |    |             |  |
| Basic   |          | 112,836,051             |    | 129,368,964 |    | 140,851,444 |  |
| Diluted   |          | 113,809,292             |    | 129,951,161 |    | 141,394,227 |  |
|   |          |                         |    |             |    |             |  |

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(in thousands, except share amounts)

|  | Number of<br>Common<br>Shares (Note 1) | Common<br>Stock | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital | Retained<br>Earnings | Total<br>Stockholder<br>Equity | Noncontr<br>rs' olling<br>Interests     | Total<br>Equity |
|--|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2018   | 141,661,713                            | \$ 1,417        | \$ 658,720                       | \$1,396,787          | \$ 2,056,9                     | 24 \$ 13                                | \$2,056,937     |
| Net income   | _                                      | _               |                                  | 207,187              | 207,1                          | 87 —                                    | 207,187         |
| Shares issued under share-based awards, net                                | 623,542                                | $\epsilon$      | 443                              | _                    | 4                              | 49 —                                    | 449             |
| Tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for share-based awards         | _                                      | _               | (3,612)                          | _                    | (3,6                           | ——————————————————————————————————————— | (3,612)         |
| Stock-based compensation expense   | _                                      | _               | 14,806                           | _                    | 14,8                           | 06 —                                    | 14,806          |
| Share repurchases  | (6,135,622)                            | (62             | (89,162)                         | _                    | (89,2                          | 24) —                                   | (89,224)        |
| Net effect of consolidations, de-<br>consolidations and other transactions | _                                      | _               | _                                |                      |                                | — (1                                    | (1)             |
| Balance at December 31, 2019   | 136,149,633                            | 1,361           | 581,195                          | 1,603,974            | 2,186,5                        | 30 12                                   | 2,186,542       |
| Net income   | _                                      | _               |                                  | 282,207              | 282,2                          | 07 —                                    | 282,207         |
| Shares issued under share-based awards                                     | 896,622                                | Ģ               | 3,103                            | _                    | 3,1                            | 12 —                                    | 3,112           |
| Tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for share-based awards         | _                                      | _               | (5,475)                          | _                    | (5,4                           | 75) —                                   | (5,475)         |
| Stock-based compensation expense   | _                                      | _               | 16,885                           | _                    | 16,8                           | 85 —                                    | 16,885          |
| Share repurchases  | (15,163,477)                           | (151            | (250,571)                        | _                    | (250,7                         | <sup>(22)</sup> —                       | (250,722)       |
| Balance at December 31, 2020   | 121,882,778                            | 1,219           | 345,137                          | 1,886,181            | 2,232,5                        | 37 12                                   | 2,232,549       |
| Net income   | _                                      | _               | - –                              | 469,267              | 469,2                          | 67 —                                    | 469,267         |
| Shares issued under share-based awards                                     | 825,161                                | 8               | 5,549                            | _                    | 5,5                            | 57 —                                    | 5,557           |
| Tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for share-based awards         | _                                      | _               | (4,636)                          | _                    | (4,6                           | ——————————————————————————————————————  | (4,636)         |
| Stock-based compensation expense   |  | _               | 20,941                           | _                    | 20,9                           | 41 —                                    | 20,941          |
| Share repurchases  | (13,063,465)                           | (131            | (275,914)                        | _                    | (276,0                         | 45) —                                   | (276,045)       |
| Balance at December 31, 2021   | 109,644,474                            | \$ 1,096        | \$ 91,077                        | \$2,355,448          | \$ 2,447,6                     | \$ 12                                   | \$2,447,633     |

# TRI POINTE HOMES, INC. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (in thousands)

|   | Year I     | Year Ended December 31, |            |  |  |  |
|---|------------|-------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
|   | 2021       | 2020                    | 2019       |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from operating activities:   |            |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Net income  | \$ 469,267 | \$ 282,207              | \$ 207,187 |  |  |  |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: |            |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 32,421     | 29,497                  | 28,396     |  |  |  |
| Equity in income of unconsolidated entities, net                                  | (14,943)   | (11,827)                | (9,264)    |  |  |  |
| Deferred income taxes, net  | (9,571)    | 2,379                   | 17,864     |  |  |  |
| Amortization of stock-based compensation  | 20,941     | 16,885                  | 14,806     |  |  |  |
| Charges for impairments and lot option abandonments                               | 20,838     | 4,004                   | 24,875     |  |  |  |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |            |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Real estate inventories   | (161,010)  | 157,060                 | 120,272    |  |  |  |
| Receivables   | (53,445)   | 5,725                   | (17,684)   |  |  |  |
| Other assets  | 20,980     | 18,756                  | (12,369)   |  |  |  |
| Accounts payable  | 5,164      | 13,570                  | (15,193)   |  |  |  |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities  | 74,344     | 46,848                  | (52,118)   |  |  |  |
| Returns on investments in unconsolidated entities, net                            | 14,547     | 12,642                  | 9,208      |  |  |  |
| Loss on extinguishment of debt  | _          | 10,243                  | _          |  |  |  |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | 419,533    | 587,989                 | 315,980    |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:   |            |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Purchases of property and equipment   | (29,489)   | (22,797)                | (30,282)   |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sale of property and equipment                                      | 2          | 28                      | 46         |  |  |  |
| Investments in unconsolidated entities, net                                       | (42,644)   | (65,271)                | (7,022)    |  |  |  |
| Net cash used in investing activities   | (72,131)   | (88,040)                | (37,258)   |  |  |  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:   |            |                         |            |  |  |  |
| Borrowings from debt  | _          | 858,979                 | 400,000    |  |  |  |
| Repayment of debt   | (8,475)    | (808,791)               | (531,895)  |  |  |  |
| Debt issuance costs   | (3,570)    | (4,768)                 | (3,125)    |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock under share-based awards                   | 5,557      | 3,112                   | 449        |  |  |  |
| Tax withholding paid on behalf of employees for share-based awards                | (4,636)    | (5,475)                 | (3,612)    |  |  |  |
| Share repurchases   | (276,045)  | (250,722)               | (89,224)   |  |  |  |
| Net cash used in financing activities   | (287,169)  | (207,665)               | (227,407)  |  |  |  |
| Net increase in cash and cash equivalents   | 60,233     | 292,284                 | 51,315     |  |  |  |
| rect merease in easii and easii equivalents                                       |            | *                       |            |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of year                                     | 621,295    | 329,011                 | 277,696    |  |  |  |

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

## Organization

Effective January 15, 2021, the Company changed its corporate name from "TRI Pointe Group, Inc." to "Tri Pointe Homes, Inc." As part of this name change, the Company consolidated its six regional homebuilding brands into one unified name—Tri Pointe Homes. For further details on the impact to our reporting segments, see Note 2, Segment Information.

Tri Pointe is engaged in the design, construction and sale of innovative single-family attached and detached homes across ten states, including Arizona, California, Colorado, Maryland, Nevada, North Carolina, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia and Washington, and the District of Columbia.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as contained within the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC").

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, its wholly owned subsidiaries as well as other entities in which the Company has a controlling interest and variable interest entities ("VIEs") in which the Company is the primary beneficiary. The noncontrolling interests as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 represent the outside owners' interests in the Company's consolidated entities and the net equity of the VIE owners. All significant intercompany accounts have been eliminated upon consolidation.

Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms "Tri Pointe", "the Company", "we", "us" or "our" used herein refer to Tri Pointe Homes, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its consolidated subsidiaries.

#### Reclassifications

Certain amounts for prior years have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

#### **Use of Estimates**

Our financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires our management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from our estimates.

## **Subsequent Events**

We evaluated subsequent events up until our consolidated financial statements were filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents and Concentration of Credit Risk

We define cash and cash equivalents as cash on hand, demand deposits with financial institutions, and short-term liquid investments with a maturity date of less than three months from the date of acquisition. The Company's cash balances exceed federally insurable limits. The Company monitors the cash balances in its operating accounts and adjusts the cash balances as appropriate; however, these cash balances could be impacted if the underlying financial institutions fail or are subject to other adverse conditions in the financial markets. To date, the Company has experienced no loss or lack of access to cash in its operating accounts.

#### **Revenue Recognition**

#### Disaggregation of Revenues

We generate revenues from a mix of homebuilding operations and financial services operations. Due to the nature of our revenue generating activities, the disaggregated revenue reported on our consolidated statement of operations, in conjunction with the revenues reported in our segment disclosure, is deemed sufficient to report revenue from contracts with customers in accordance with the disaggregation disclosure requirements of Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Codified as "ASC 606")*. We report total revenues in Note 2, *Segment Information*, which is fully comprised of our revenues from contracts with customers. While the total homebuilding revenues by segment include a mix of home sales revenue, land and lot sales revenue and other operations revenue, all material revenue amounts outside of home sales revenue are attributed to their respective homebuilding segments in the discussion below. Our consideration of disaggregated revenue consisted of a variety of facts and circumstances pertaining to our contracts with customers. These considerations included the nature, amounts, timing and other characteristics and economic factors present within each revenue line item appearing on our consolidated statement of operations. See below for further commentary regarding each of our revenue streams from contracts with customers.

#### Home sales revenue

We generate the majority of our total revenues from home sales, which consists of our core business operation of building and delivering completed homes to homebuyers. Home sales revenue and related profit is generally recognized when title to and possession of the home is transferred to the homebuyer at the home closing date. Our performance obligation to deliver the agreed-upon home is generally satisfied in less than one year from the original contract date. Included in home sales revenue are forfeited deposits, which occur when homebuyers cancel home purchase contracts that include a nonrefundable deposit. Both revenue from forfeited deposits and deferred revenue resulting from uncompleted performance obligations existing at the time we deliver new homes to our homebuyers are immaterial.

#### Land and lot sales revenue

Historically, we have generated land and lot sales revenue from a small number of transactions, although in some years we have realized a significant amount of revenue and gross margin. We do not expect our future land and lot sales revenue to be material, but we still consider these sales to be an ordinary part of our business, thus meeting the definition of contracts with customers. Similar to our home sales, revenue from land and lot sales is typically fully recognized when the land and lot sales transactions are consummated, at which time no further performance obligations are left to be satisfied. Some of our historical land and lot sales have included future profit participation rights. We will recognize future land and lot sales revenue in the periods in which all closing conditions are met, subject to the constraint on variable consideration related to profit participation rights, if such rights exist in the sales contract.

#### Other operations revenue

The majority of our homebuilding other operations revenue relates to a ground lease in the West reporting segment. We are responsible for making lease payments to the land owner, and we collect sublease payments from the buyers of the buildings. This ground lease is accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 842, *Leases*. We do not recognize a material profit on this ground lease.

#### Financial services revenues

Tri Pointe Solutions is a reportable segment and is comprised of our Tri Pointe Connect mortgage financing operations, Tri Pointe Assurance title and escrow services operations, and Tri Pointe Advantage property and casualty insurance agency operations.

#### Mortgage financing operations

Tri Pointe Connect was formed as a joint venture with an established mortgage lender and is accounted for under the equity method of accounting. We record a percentage of income earned by Tri Pointe Connect based on our ownership percentage in this joint venture. Tri Pointe Connect activity appears as equity in income of unconsolidated entities under the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

## Title and escrow services operations

Tri Pointe Assurance provides title examinations for our homebuyers in the Carolinas and Colorado and both title examinations and escrow services for our homebuyers in Arizona, Texas, Maryland, Nevada and Virginia. Tri Pointe Assurance is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and acts as a title agency for First American Title Insurance Company. Revenue from our title and escrow services operations is fully recognized at the time of the consummation of the home sales transaction, at which time no further performance obligations are left to be satisfied. Tri Pointe Assurance revenue is included in the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

Property and casualty insurance agency operations

Tri Pointe Advantage is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tri Pointe and provides property and casualty insurance agency services that help facilitate the closing process in all of the markets in which we operate. The total consideration for these services, including renewal options, is estimated upon the issuance of the initial insurance policy, subject to constraint. Tri Pointe Advantage revenue is included in the Financial Services section of our consolidated statements of operations.

#### **Real Estate Inventories and Cost of Sales**

Real estate inventories consist of land, land under development, homes under construction, completed homes and model homes and are stated at cost, net of impairment losses. We capitalize direct carrying costs, including interest, property taxes and related development costs to inventories. Field construction supervision and related direct overhead are also included in the capitalized cost of inventories. Direct construction costs are specifically identified and allocated to homes while other common costs, such as land, land improvements and carrying costs, are allocated to homes within a community based upon their anticipated relative sales or fair value. In accordance with ASC Topic 835, *Interest* ("ASC 835"), homebuilding interest capitalized as a cost of inventories owned is included in costs of sales as related units or lots are sold. To the extent our debt exceeds our qualified assets as defined in ASC 835, we expense a portion of the interest incurred. Qualified assets represent projects that are actively under development. Homebuilding cost of sales is recognized at the same time revenue is recognized and is recorded based upon total estimated costs to be allocated to each home within a community. Any changes to the estimated costs are allocated to the remaining undelivered lots and homes within their respective community. The estimation and allocation of these costs require a substantial degree of judgment by management.

In determining the allocation of costs to a particular land parcel or individual home, we rely on project budgets that are based on a variety of assumptions, including assumptions about construction schedules and future costs to be incurred. It is common that actual results differ from budgeted amounts for various reasons, including construction delays, increases in costs that have not been committed or unforeseen issues encountered during construction that fall outside the scope of existing contracts, or costs that come in less than originally anticipated. While the actual results for a particular construction project are accurately reported over time, a variance between the budget and actual costs could result in the understatement or overstatement of costs and have a related impact on gross margins between reporting periods. To reduce the potential for such variances, we have procedures that have been applied on a consistent basis, including assessing and revising project budgets on a periodic basis, obtaining commitments from subcontractors and vendors for future costs to be incurred and utilizing the most recent information available to estimate costs.

If there are indicators of impairment, we perform a detailed budget and cash flow review of our real estate assets to determine whether the estimated remaining undiscounted future cash flows of the community are more or less than the asset's carrying value. If the undiscounted cash flows are more than the asset's carrying value, no impairment adjustment is required. However, if the undiscounted cash flows are less than the asset's carrying value, the asset is deemed impaired and is written down to fair value. These impairment evaluations require us to make estimates and assumptions regarding future conditions, including timing and amounts of development costs and sales prices of real estate assets, to determine if expected future undiscounted cash flows will be sufficient to recover the asset's carrying value.

When estimating undiscounted cash flows of a community, we make various assumptions, including: (i) expected sales prices, including the number of homes available, pricing and incentives being offered by us or other builders in other communities, and future sales price adjustments based on market and economic trends; (ii) expected sales pace and cancellation rates based on local housing market conditions, competition and historical trends; (iii) costs expended to date and expected to be incurred including, but not limited to, land and land development costs, home construction costs, interest costs, indirect construction and overhead costs, and selling costs; (iv) alternative product offerings that may be offered that could have an impact on sales pace, sales price and/or building costs; and (v) alternative uses for the property.

Many assumptions are interdependent and a change in one may require a corresponding change to other assumptions. For example, increasing or decreasing monthly sales absorption rates has a direct impact on the estimated per unit sales price of a home and the level of time sensitive costs (such as indirect construction, overhead and carrying costs). Depending on the

underlying objective of the community, assumptions could have a significant impact on the projected cash flow analysis. For example, if our objective is to preserve operating margins, our cash flow analysis will be different than if the objective is to increase sales. These objectives may vary significantly from community to community and over time.

We perform a quarterly review for indicators of impairment. If assets are considered impaired, the impairment charge is determined by the amount the asset's carrying value exceeds its fair value. Fair value is determined based on estimated future cash flows discounted for inherent risks associated with real estate assets. These discounted cash flows are impacted by expected risk based on estimated land development, construction and delivery timelines; market risk of price erosion; uncertainty of development or construction cost increases; and other risks specific to the asset or market conditions where the asset is located when assessment is made. These factors are specific to each community and may vary among communities. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, we recorded real estate inventory impairment charges of \$19.6 million, \$1.5 million and \$10.1 million, respectively.

#### **Warranty Reserves**

In the normal course of business, we incur warranty-related costs associated with homes that have been delivered to homebuyers. Estimated future direct warranty costs are accrued and charged to cost of sales in the period when the related home sales revenues are recognized while indirect warranty overhead salaries and related costs are charged to cost of sales in the period incurred. Factors that affect the warranty accruals include the number of homes delivered, historical and anticipated rates of warranty claims and cost per claim. Our primary assumption in estimating the amounts we accrue for warranty costs is that historical claims experience is a strong indicator of future claims experience. In addition, we maintain commercial general liability insurance designed to protect us against a portion of our risk of loss from warranty and construction-related claims, subject to self-insured retentions. We also generally require our subcontractors and design professionals to indemnify us for liabilities arising from their work, subject to various limitations. However, such indemnity is significantly limited with respect to subcontractors that are added to our commercial general liability insurance policy.

Our warranty reserve is based on actuarial analysis that uses our historical claim and expense data, as well as industry data to estimate these overall costs. Key assumptions used in developing these estimates include weighting of industry data, claim frequencies, severities and resolution patterns, which can occur over an extended period of time. Our warranty reserve may also include an estimate of future fit and finish warranty claims to the extent not contemplated in the actuarial analysis. These estimates are subject to variability due to the length of time between the delivery of a home to a homebuyer and when a warranty or construction defect claim is made, and the ultimate resolution of such claim; uncertainties regarding such claims relative to our markets and the types of product we build; and legal or regulatory actions and/or interpretations, among other factors. Due to the degree of judgment involved and the potential for variability in these underlying assumptions, our actual future costs could differ from those estimated. There can be no assurance that the terms and limitations of the limited warranty will be effective against claims made by homebuyers, that we will be able to renew our insurance coverage or renew it at reasonable rates and comparable self-insurance retentions, that we will not be liable for damages, cost of repairs, and/or the expense of litigation surrounding possible construction defects, soil subsidence or building related claims, that claims will not exceed our insurance coverage limits, or that claims will not arise out of uninsurable events or circumstances not covered by insurance and not subject to effective indemnification agreements with certain subcontractors.

We also record expected recoveries from insurance carriers based on actual insurance claims made and actuarially determined amounts that depend on various factors, including, the above-described reserve estimates, our insurance policy coverage limits for the applicable policy years and historical recovery rates. Because of the inherent uncertainty and variability in these assumptions, our actual insurance recoveries could differ significantly from amounts currently estimated.

#### **Investments in Unconsolidated Entities**

We have investments in unconsolidated entities over which we have significant influence that we account for using the equity method with taxes provided on undistributed earnings. We record earnings and accrue taxes in the period that the earnings are recorded by our affiliates. Under the equity method, our share of the unconsolidated entities' earnings or loss is included in equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated entities in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. We evaluate our investments in unconsolidated entities for impairment when events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of the investment has been impaired beyond a temporary period of time.

#### Variable Interest Entities

The Company accounts for variable interest entities in accordance with ASC Topic 810, *Consolidation* ("ASC 810"). Under ASC 810, a VIE is created when: (a) the equity investment at risk in the entity is not sufficient to permit

the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support provided by other parties, including the equity holders; (b) the entity's equity holders as a group (i) lack the direct or indirect ability to make decisions about the entity, (ii) are not obligated to absorb expected losses of the entity or (iii) do not have the right to receive expected residual returns of the entity; or (c) the entity's equity holders have voting rights that are not proportionate to their economic interests, and the activities of the entity involve, or are conducted on behalf of, the equity holder with disproportionately few voting rights. If an entity is deemed to be a VIE pursuant to ASC 810, the enterprise that has both (a) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and (b) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity or right to receive benefits from the entity that could be potentially significant to the VIE is considered the primary beneficiary and must consolidate the VIE.

Under ASC 810, a deposit paid to an entity is deemed to be a variable interest that will absorb some or all of the entity's expected losses if they occur. Our land purchase and lot option deposits generally represent our maximum exposure to the land seller if we elect not to purchase the optioned property. Therefore, whenever we enter into a land option or purchase contract with an entity and make a deposit, a VIE may have been created. In accordance with ASC 810, we perform ongoing reassessments of whether we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE.

In some instances, we may also expend funds for due diligence, development and construction activities with respect to optioned land prior to takedown. Such costs are classified as inventories owned, which we would have to write off should we not exercise the option

#### **Stock-Based Compensation**

We account for share-based awards in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires that the cost resulting from all share-based payment transactions be recognized in the financial statements. ASC 718 requires all entities to apply a fair-value-based measurement method in accounting for share-based payment transactions with employees. Share-based awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over the expected vesting period.

#### **Income Taxes**

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"). Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded based on future tax consequences of temporary differences between the amounts reported for financial reporting purposes and the amounts deductible for income tax purposes, and are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply in the years in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in earnings in the period when the changes are enacted.

Each quarter we assess our deferred tax assets to determine whether all or any portion of the assets is more likely than not unrealizable under ASC 740. We are required to establish a valuation allowance for any portion of the asset we conclude is more likely than not to be unrealizable. Our assessment considers, among other things, the nature, frequency and severity of our current and cumulative losses, forecasts of our future taxable income, the duration of statutory carryforward periods and tax planning alternatives. Due to uncertainties inherent in the estimation process, it is possible that actual results may vary from estimates.

We classify any interest and penalties related to income taxes as part of income tax expense.

#### **Business Combinations**

We account for business combinations in accordance with ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*, if the assets acquired and liabilities assumed constitute a business. For acquired companies constituting a business, we recognize the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their acquisition-date fair values and recognize any excess of total consideration paid over the fair value of the identifiable net assets as goodwill.

## **Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

In accordance with ASC Topic 350, *Intangibles-Goodwill and Other*, we evaluate goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances between annual tests indicate that it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired. We have performed our annual goodwill impairment evaluation as of October 1, 2021. For further details on goodwill, see Note 8, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*.

We performed a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of our goodwill is less than its carrying amount for each of our homebuilding reporting segments. Upon completion of the October 2021 annual impairment assessment, we determined that no goodwill impairment was indicated. As of December 31, 2021, we are not aware of any significant indicators of impairment that exist for our goodwill that would require additional analysis.

An impairment of our indefinite-lived intangible asset is based on a comparison of its fair value to book value, without consideration of any recoverability due to the indefinite nature of the asset. As of December 31, 2021, we believe that our indefinite-lived intangible asset continues to have an indefinite life and that its fair value exceeds its carrying value. For further details on our indefinite-lived intangible asset, see Note 8, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*.

Significant management judgment is required in the forecasts of future operating results that are used in our impairment evaluations. Our estimates are consistent with the plans and estimates that we use to manage our business. It is possible, however, that the plans may change and estimates used may prove to be inaccurate. If our actual results, or the plans and estimates used in future impairment analyses, are lower than the original estimates used to assess the recoverability of these assets, we could incur future impairment charges.

#### Adoption of New Accounting Standards

In December 2019, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2019-12, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes ("ASU 2019-12"), which is intended to simplify various aspects related to accounting for income taxes. ASU 2019-12 removes certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740 and also clarifies and amends existing guidance to improve consistent application. We adopted ASU 2019-12 on January 1, 2021 and our adoption did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

## 2. Segment Information

We operate two principal businesses: homebuilding and financial services.

Effective January 15, 2021, we consolidated our six regional homebuilding brands into one unified name, Tri Pointe Homes, under which we continue to acquire and develop land and construct and sell single-family detached and attached homes. In accordance with ASC Topic 280, *Segment Reporting*, in determining the most appropriate reportable segments, we considered similar economic and other characteristics, including product types, average selling prices, gross profits, production processes, suppliers, subcontractors, regulatory environments, land acquisition results, and underlying demand and supply. In addition, our determination of reporting segments considered how our chief operating decision maker evaluates operating performance and capital allocation. Based upon these factors and in consideration of the geographical layout of our homebuilding markets, we have identified three homebuilding reporting segments, and as a result of such change, beginning in the quarter ended March 31, 2021, our homebuilding segments are reported under the following hierarchy:

West Region: Arizona, California, Nevada and Washington

Central Region: Colorado and Texas

East Region: District of Columbia, Maryland, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia

Prior to the consolidation of our six regional homebuilding brands into one unified name, Tri Pointe Homes, our homebuilding operations were comprised of the following six reportable segments: Maracay, consisting of operations in Arizona; Pardee Homes, consisting of operations in California and Nevada; Quadrant Homes, consisting of operations in Washington; Trendmaker Homes, consisting of operations in Texas; Tri Pointe Homes, consisting of operations in California, Colorado and the Carolinas; and Winchester Homes, consisting of operations in Maryland, Virginia and the District of Columbia. The realignment of our reporting segments did not have any impact on our historical consolidated results of operations and we have recast prior period segment information in this report to conform to the new segment reporting structure.

Our Tri Pointe Solutions financial services operation is a reportable segment and is comprised of our Tri Pointe Connect mortgage financing operations, our Tri Pointe Assurance title and escrow services operations, and our Tri Pointe Advantage property and casualty insurance agency operations. For further details, see Note 1, *Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*.

Corporate is a non-operating segment that develops and implements company-wide strategic initiatives and provides support to our homebuilding reporting segments by centralizing certain administrative functions, such as marketing, legal,

accounting, treasury, insurance, internal audit and risk management, information technology and human resources, to benefit from economies of scale. Our Corporate non-operating segment also includes general and administrative expenses related to operating our corporate headquarters. All of the expenses incurred by Corporate are allocated to the homebuilding reporting segments.

The reportable segments follow the same accounting policies used for our consolidated financial statements, as described in Note 1, *Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*. Operational results of each reportable segment are not necessarily indicative of the results that would have been achieved had the reportable segment been an independent, standalone entity during the periods presented.

Total revenues and income before income taxes for each of our reportable segments were as follows (in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |           |    |           |    |           |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
|  |                         | 2021      |    | 2020      |    | 2019      |
| Revenues                               |                         |           |    |           |    |           |
| West                                   | \$                      | 2,909,429 | \$ | 2,392,897 | \$ | 2,256,345 |
| Central                                |                         | 671,199   |    | 549,331   |    | 570,180   |
| East                                   |                         | 390,161   |    | 309,082   |    | 252,496   |
| Total homebuilding revenues            |                         | 3,970,789 |    | 3,251,310 |    | 3,079,021 |
| Financial services                     |                         | 11,446    |    | 9,137     |    | 3,994     |
| Total                                  | \$                      | 3,982,235 | \$ | 3,260,447 | \$ | 3,083,015 |
| Income (loss) before taxes             |                         |           |    |           |    |           |
| West                                   | \$                      | 497,807   | \$ | 318,753   | \$ | 237,710   |
| Central                                |                         | 73,310    |    | 29,247    |    | 17,533    |
| East                                   |                         | 34,352    |    | 9,690     |    | 5,421     |
| Total homebuilding income before taxes |                         | 605,469   |    | 357,690   |    | 260,664   |
| Financial services                     |                         | 20,193    |    | 15,687    |    | 10,423    |
| Total                                  | \$                      | 625,662   | \$ | 373,377   | \$ | 271,087   |

Total real estate inventories and total assets for each of our reportable segments, as of the date indicated, were as follows (in thousands):

|                             | Ε. | December 31,<br>2021 | D  | December 31,<br>2020 |
|-----------------------------|----|----------------------|----|----------------------|
| Real estate inventories     |    |                      |    |                      |
| West                        | \$ | 2,242,314            | \$ | 2,296,013            |
| Central                     |    | 543,097              |    | 386,204              |
| East                        |    | 269,332              |    | 227,925              |
| Total                       | \$ | 3,054,743            | \$ | 2,910,142            |
| Total assets <sup>(1)</sup> |    |                      |    |                      |
| West                        | \$ | 2,505,237            | \$ | 2,556,961            |
| Central                     |    | 674,862              |    | 468,699              |
| East                        |    | 328,014              |    | 284,437              |
| Corporate                   |    | 781,265              |    | 672,536              |
| Total homebuilding assets   |    | 4,289,378            |    | 3,982,633            |
| Financial services          |    | 46,845               |    | 39,347               |
| Total                       | \$ | 4,336,223            | \$ | 4,021,980            |

<sup>(1)</sup> Total assets as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 includes \$139.3 million of goodwill, with \$125.4 million included in the West segment, \$8.3 million included in the Central segment and \$5.6 million included in the East segment. Total Corporate assets as of December 31, 2021 and, 2020 includes our Tri Pointe Homes trade name. For further details on goodwill and our intangible assets, see Note 8, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*.

#### 3. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the components used in the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

|   | Ye          | Year Ended December 31, |             |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|------|
|   | 2021 2020   |                         | 2021 2020   |  | 2021 2020 |  | 2021 2020 |  | 2021 2020 |  | 2019 |
| Numerator:  |             |                         |             |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Income available to common stockholders                               | \$ 469,267  | \$ 282,207              | \$ 207,187  |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Denominator:  |             |                         |             |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Basic weighted-average shares outstanding                             | 112,836,051 | 129,368,964             | 140,851,444 |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Effect of dilutive shares:  |             |                         |             |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Stock options and unvested restricted stock units                     | 973,241     | 582,197                 | 542,783     |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding                           | 113,809,292 | 129,951,161             | 141,394,227 |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Earnings per share  |             |                         |             |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Basic   | \$ 4.16     | \$ 2.18                 | \$ 1.47     |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Diluted   | \$ 4.12     | \$ 2.17                 | \$ 1.47     |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |
| Antidilutive stock options not included in diluted earnings per share | 1,904,089   | 2,183,731               | 2,636,982   |  |           |  |           |  |           |  |      |

## 4. Receivables, Net

Receivables, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

|  | De | cember 31,<br>2021 | Dec | ember 31,<br>2020 |
|--|----|--------------------|-----|-------------------|
| Escrow proceeds and other accounts receivable, net | \$ | 53,096             | \$  | 16,642            |
| Warranty insurance receivable (Note 13)            |    | 63,900             |     | 46,909            |
| Total receivables                                  | \$ | 116,996            | \$  | 63,551            |

Receivables are evaluated for collectability and allowances for potential losses are established or maintained on applicable receivables based on an expected credit loss approach. Receivables were net of allowances for doubtful accounts of \$472,000 in 2021 and \$39,000 in 2020.

#### 5. Real Estate Inventories

Real estate inventories consisted of the following (in thousands):

|   | December 31,<br>2021 | December 31,<br>2020 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Real estate inventories owned:          |                      |                      |
| Homes completed or under construction   | \$ 1,222,468         | \$ 1,006,980         |
| Land under development                  | 1,187,485            | 1,328,481            |
| Land held for future development        | 200,362              | 212,939              |
| Model homes                             | 202,693              | 241,345              |
| Total real estate inventories owned     | 2,813,008            | 2,789,745            |
| Real estate inventories not owned:      |                      |                      |
| Land purchase and land option deposits  | 241,735              | 120,397              |
| Total real estate inventories not owned | 241,735              | 120,397              |
| Total real estate inventories           | \$ 3,054,743         | \$ 2,910,142         |

Homes completed or under construction is comprised of costs associated with homes in various stages of construction and includes direct construction and related land acquisition and land development costs. Land under development primarily consists of land acquisition and land development costs, which include capitalized interest and real estate taxes, associated with land undergoing improvement activity. Land held for future development principally reflects land acquisition and land development costs related to land where development activity has not yet begun or has been suspended, but is expected to occur in the future.

Real estate inventories not owned represents deposits related to land purchase and land and lot option agreements as well as consolidated inventory held by variable interest entities. For further details, see Note 7, *Variable Interest Entities*.

Interest incurred, capitalized and expensed were as follows (in thousands):

|   | Year Ended December 31, |           |    |          |    |          |  |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|----|----------|----|----------|--|
|   |                         | 2021      |    | 2020     |    | 2019     |  |
| Interest incurred   | \$                      | 92,783    | \$ | 83,120   | \$ | 89,691   |  |
| Interest capitalized  |                         | (92,783)  |    | (83,120) |    | (89,691) |  |
| Interest expensed   | \$                      |           | \$ |          | \$ | _        |  |
| Capitalized interest in beginning inventory                         | \$                      | 182,228   | \$ | 192,356  | \$ | 184,400  |  |
| Interest capitalized as a cost of inventory                         |                         | 92,783    |    | 83,120   |    | 89,691   |  |
| Interest previously capitalized as a cost of inventory, included in |                         |           |    |          |    |          |  |
| cost of sales   |                         | (101,448) |    | (93,248) |    | (81,735) |  |
| Capitalized interest in ending inventory                            | \$                      | 173,563   | \$ | 182,228  | \$ | 192,356  |  |
|   |                         |           |    |          |    |          |  |

Interest is capitalized to real estate inventory during development and other qualifying activities. Interest that is capitalized to real estate inventory is included in cost of home sales as related units are delivered.

#### Real Estate Inventory Impairments and Land Option Abandonments

Real estate inventory impairments and land option abandonments consisted of the following (in thousands):

|  |      | Year Ended December 31, |    |           |    |        |  |  |
|--|------|-------------------------|----|-----------|----|--------|--|--|
|  | 2021 |                         |    | 2021 2020 |    |        |  |  |
| Real estate inventory impairments                          | \$   | 19,600                  | \$ | 1,460     | \$ | 10,078 |  |  |
| Land and lot option abandonments and pre-acquisition costs |      | 1,238                   |    | 2,544     |    | 14,797 |  |  |
| Total  | \$   | 20,838                  | \$ | 4,004     | \$ | 24,875 |  |  |

During the year ended December 31, 2021, we recorded a real estate inventory impairment charge of \$19.6 million related to one community in the West Segment where the carrying value exceeded the fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis. The discount rate used to calculate fair value was 12%. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded real estate inventory impairment charges of \$1.5 million related to one community with five lots for sale in the East Segment where the carrying value of the remaining lots exceeded the fair value based on a land residual value analysis. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we recorded real estate inventory impairment charges of \$10.1 million, of which \$7.0 million related to one held for future development community in our West segment, and \$3.1 million related to three communities in our Central Segment, each where the carrying value of each community exceeded the fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis. The discount rates used to calculate fair value were 16% for the community in the West Segment and 10% to 12% for the three communities in the Central Segment. For all real estate inventory impairments we consider both market risk and community specific risk to arrive at a discount rate appropriate for the level of total risk associated with each community.

In addition to owning land and residential lots, we also have option agreements to purchase land and lots at a future date. We have option deposits and capitalized pre-acquisition costs associated with the optioned land and lots. When the economics of a project no longer support acquisition of the land or lots under option, we may elect not to move forward with the acquisition. Option deposits and capitalized pre-acquisition costs associated with the assets under option may be forfeited at that time.

Real estate inventory impairments and land option abandonments are recorded in cost of home sales in the consolidated statements of operations.

## 6. Investments in Unconsolidated Entities

As of December 31, 2021, we held equity investments in twelve active homebuilding partnerships or limited liability companies and one financial services limited liability company. Our participation in these entities may be as a developer, a builder, or an investment partner. Our ownership percentage varies from 7% to 65%, depending on the investment, with no controlling interest held in any of these investments. Subsequent to December 31, 2021, a reconsideration event under ASC 810 occurred for our financial services limited liability company, which will require us to reassess whether the joint venture is a VIE and, if so, whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. The Company will perform this analysis during the quarter ending March 31, 2022.

#### Unconsolidated Financial Information

Aggregated assets, liabilities and operating results of the entities we account for as equity-method investments are provided below. Because our ownership interest in these entities varies, a direct relationship does not exist between the information presented below and the amounts that are reflected on our consolidated balance sheets as our investment in unconsolidated entities or on our consolidated statements of operations as equity in income (loss) of unconsolidated entities.

Assets and liabilities of unconsolidated entities (in thousands):

|  | <br>December 31, |    |         |  |
|--|------------------|----|---------|--|
|  | <br>2021         |    | 2020    |  |
| Assets                                 |                  |    |         |  |
| Cash                                   | \$<br>35,966     | \$ | 15,430  |  |
| Receivables                            | 8,359            |    | 3,820   |  |
| Real estate inventories                | 359,324          |    | 235,437 |  |
| Other assets                           | 534              |    | 546     |  |
| Total assets                           | \$<br>404,183    | \$ | 255,233 |  |
| Liabilities and equity                 |                  |    |         |  |
| Accounts payable and other liabilities | \$<br>73,675     | \$ | 43,534  |  |
| Company's equity                       | 118,095          |    | 75,056  |  |
| Outside interests' equity              | <br>212,413      |    | 136,643 |  |
| Total liabilities and equity           | \$<br>404,183    | \$ | 255,233 |  |

Results of operations from unconsolidated entities (in thousands):

|   | <br>Year Ended December 31, |    |          |    |          |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------|----|----------|----|----------|--|--|--|
|   | <br>2021                    |    | 2020     |    | 2019     |  |  |  |
| Net sales   | \$<br>48,416                | \$ | 37,366   | \$ | 30,691   |  |  |  |
| Other operating expense                               | (26,295)                    |    | (19,860) |    | (16,981) |  |  |  |
| Other income  | (4)                         |    | (80)     |    | 175      |  |  |  |
| Net income  | \$<br>22,117                | \$ | 17,426   | \$ | 13,885   |  |  |  |
| Company's equity in income of unconsolidated entities | \$<br>14,943                | \$ | 11,827   | \$ | 9,264    |  |  |  |

## 7. Variable Interest Entities

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into land option agreements in order to procure land and residential lots for future development and the construction of homes. The use of such land option agreements generally allows us to reduce the risks associated with direct land ownership and development, and reduces our capital and financial commitments. Pursuant to these land option agreements, we generally provide a deposit to the seller as consideration for the right to purchase land at different times in the future, usually at predetermined prices. Such deposits are recorded as land purchase and land option deposits under real estate inventories not owned in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

We analyze each of our land option agreements and other similar contracts under the provisions of ASC 810 to determine whether the land seller is a VIE and, if so, whether we are the primary beneficiary. Although we do not have legal title to the underlying land, if we are determined to be the primary beneficiary of the VIE, we will consolidate the VIE in our financial statements and reflect its assets as real estate inventory not owned included in our real estate inventories, its liabilities as debt (nonrecourse) held by VIEs in accrued expenses and other liabilities and the net equity of the VIE owners as noncontrolling interests on our consolidated balance sheets. In determining whether we are the primary beneficiary, we consider, among other things, whether we have the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance. Such activities would include, among other things, determining or limiting the scope or purpose of the VIE, selling or transferring property owned or controlled by the VIE, or arranging financing for the VIE.

Creditors of the entities with which we have land option agreements have no recourse against us. The maximum exposure to loss under our land option agreements is limited to non-refundable option deposits and any capitalized preacquisition costs. In some cases, we have also contracted to complete development work at a fixed cost on behalf of the land

owner and budget shortfalls and savings will be borne by us. Additionally, we have entered into land banking arrangements which require us to complete development work even if we terminate the option to procure land or lots.

The following provides a summary of our interests in land option agreements (in thousands):

|                              |            | December 31, 20                | )21                                       |            | December 31, 2020              |   |  |  |
|------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                              | Deposits   | Remaining<br>Purchase<br>Price | Consolidated<br>Inventory<br>Held by VIEs | Deposits   | Remaining<br>Purchase<br>Price | Consolidated<br>Inventory<br>Held by VIEs |  |  |
| Consolidated VIEs            | \$ —       | \$ —                           | \$ —                                      | \$ —       | \$ —                           | \$ —                                      |  |  |
| Unconsolidated VIEs          | 211,835    | 1,507,304                      | N/A                                       | 81,723     | 599,025                        | N/A                                       |  |  |
| Other land option agreements | 29,900     | 319,646                        | N/A                                       | 38,674     | 336,326                        | N/A                                       |  |  |
| Total                        | \$ 241,735 | \$1,826,950                    | \$ —                                      | \$ 120,397 | \$ 935,351                     | \$ —                                      |  |  |

Unconsolidated VIEs represent VIEs for which the Company's land option agreement represents a variable interest in the VIE and the Company was not the primary beneficiary. Other land option agreements were not considered VIEs.

In addition to the deposits presented in the table above, our exposure to loss related to our land option contracts consisted of capitalized pre-acquisition costs of \$17.9 million and \$9.5 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. These pre-acquisition costs were included in real estate inventories as land under development on our consolidated balance sheets.

## 8. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company recorded \$139.3 million of goodwill in connection with our 2014 merger with Weyerhaeuser Real Estate Company (WRECO). As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, \$139.3 million of goodwill is included in goodwill and other intangible assets, net, on each of the consolidated balance sheets. For further details of the goodwill segment allocation see Note 2, *Segment Information*.

We have one intangible asset as of December 31, 2021, comprised of a Tri Pointe Homes trade name resulting from the acquisition of WRECO in 2014, which has an indefinite useful life. The Tri Pointe Homes trade name is included in our Corporate reporting segment. See Note 2, *Segment Information* for additional information.

Goodwill and other intangible assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

|             | 1                           | December 31, 202            | 1                         |                             | <b>December 31, 2020</b>    | )                         |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|             | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Gross<br>Carrying<br>Amount | Accumulated<br>Amortization | Net<br>Carrying<br>Amount |
| Goodwill    | \$ 139,304                  | \$ —                        | \$ 139,304                | \$ 139,304                  | <u> </u>                    | \$ 139,304                |
| Trade names | 27,979                      | (10,680)                    | 17,299                    | 27,979                      | (8,754)                     | 19,225                    |
| Total       | \$ 167,283                  | \$ (10,680)                 | \$ 156,603                | \$ 167,283                  | \$ (8,754)                  | \$ 158,529                |

In October 2020, in conjunction with the announcement of our move to a single brand, Tri Pointe Homes, we modified the useful life of the former Maracay trade name which expired in June 2021. The intangible asset related to the Maracay trade name was fully amortized during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to an ending balance of \$1.9 million as of December 31, 2020. Amortization expense related to this intangible asset was \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, and was charged to sales and marketing expense.

All existing trade names and goodwill are evaluated for impairment on an annual basis or more frequently if indicators of impairment exist.

#### 9. Other Assets

Other assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

|   | De | December 31,<br>2021 |    | cember 31,<br>2020 |
|---|----|----------------------|----|--------------------|
| Prepaid expenses                                | \$ | 11,797               | \$ | 14,984             |
| Refundable fees and other deposits              |    | 6,611                |    | 22,029             |
| Development rights, held for future use or sale |    | 1,192                |    | 1,528              |
| Deferred loan costs                             |    | 5,412                |    | 3,073              |
| Operating properties and equipment, net         |    | 51,489               |    | 52,494             |
| Lease right-of-use assets                       |    | 73,727               |    | 48,798             |
| Other   |    | 934                  |    | 2,976              |
| Total   | \$ | 151,162              | \$ | 145,882            |

## 10. Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

|  | De | December 31,<br>2021 |    | cember 31,<br>2020 |
|--|----|----------------------|----|--------------------|
| Accrued payroll and related costs                        | \$ | 59,419               | \$ | 48,893             |
| Warranty reserves (Note 13)                              |    | 103,976              |    | 94,475             |
| Estimated cost for completion of real estate inventories |    | 107,702              |    | 93,292             |
| Customer deposits  |    | 55,156               |    | 43,602             |
| Income tax liability to Weyerhaeuser                     |    | 199                  |    | 240                |
| Accrued income taxes payable                             |    | 34,894               |    | 13,329             |
| Accrued interest   |    | 6,189                |    | 4,655              |
| Other tax liabilities                                    |    | 3,306                |    | 2,180              |
| Lease liabilities  |    | 77,264               |    | 53,239             |
| Other  |    | 17,908               |    | 12,835             |
| Total  | \$ | 466,013              | \$ | 366,740            |

## 11. Senior Notes and Loans Payable

## Senior Notes

Senior notes consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                                       | D  | ecember 31,<br>2021 | D  | ecember 31,<br>2020 |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| 5.875% Senior Notes due June 15, 2024 | \$ | 450,000             | \$ | 450,000             |
| 5.250% Senior Notes due June 1, 2027  |    | 300,000             |    | 300,000             |
| 5.700% Senior Notes due June 15, 2028 |    | 350,000             |    | 350,000             |
| Discount and deferred loan costs      |    | (12,781)            |    | (15,978)            |
| Total                                 | \$ | 1,087,219           | \$ | 1,084,022           |

In June 2020, Tri Pointe issued \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.700% Senior Notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes") at 100.00% of their aggregate principal amount. Net proceeds of this issuance were \$345.2 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2028 Notes mature on June 15, 2028 and interest is paid semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15 of each year until maturity.

In June 2017, Tri Pointe issued \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.250% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "2027 Notes") at 100.00% of their aggregate principal amount. Net proceeds of this issuance were \$296.3 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2027 Notes mature on June 1, 2027 and interest is paid semiannually in arrears on June 1 and December 1 of each year until maturity.

Tri Pointe and its 100% owned subsidiary Tri Pointe Homes Holdings, Inc. are co-issuers of the \$450.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.875% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "2024 Notes"). The 2024 Notes were issued at 98.15% of their aggregate principal amount. The net proceeds from the offering of the 2024 Notes was \$429.0 million, after debt issuance costs and discounts. The 2024 Notes mature on June 15, 2024, with interest payable semiannually in arrears on June 15 and December 15.

As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 there was \$10.2 million and \$12.5 million, respectively, of capitalized debt financing costs, included in senior notes, net on our consolidated balance sheet, that will amortize over the lives of the Senior Notes. Accrued interest related to the Senior Notes was \$3.2 million as of both December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

#### Loans Payable

The Company's outstanding loans payable consisted of the following (in thousands):

|                       | D  | ecember 31,<br>2021 | December 31,<br>2020 |
|-----------------------|----|---------------------|----------------------|
| Term loan facility    | \$ | 250,000             | \$<br>250,000        |
| Seller financed loans |    | 504                 | 8,979                |
| Total                 | \$ | 250,504             | \$<br>258,979        |

On June 10, 2021, we entered into a Second Modification Agreement (the "Modification") to our Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of March 29, 2019. The Modification, among other things, (i) increases the maximum amount of the revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Facility") under the Credit Agreement from \$600.0 million to \$650.0 million and (ii) extends the maturity date of both the Revolving Facility and term loan facility (the "Term Facility") under the Credit Agreement to June 10, 2026; provided that the maturity date for \$45.0 million of commitments under the Revolving Facility and \$30.0 million of loans under the Term Facility, respectively, were not extended and remain scheduled to mature on March 29, 2023. We may increase the Credit Facility to not more than \$1 billion in the aggregate, at our request, upon satisfaction of specified conditions. The Revolving Facility contains a sublimit of \$100 million for letters of credit. We may borrow under the Revolving Facility in the ordinary course of business to repay senior notes and fund our operations, including our land acquisition, land development and homebuilding activities. Borrowings under the Revolving Facility will be governed by, among other things, a borrowing base. Interest rates on borrowings under the Revolving Facility will be based on either a daily Eurocurrency base rate or a Eurocurrency rate, in either case, plus a spread ranging from 1.25% to 1.90%, depending on the Company's leverage ratio. Interest rates on borrowings under the Term Facility will be based on either a daily Eurocurrency base rate or a Eurocurrency rate, in either case, plus a spread ranging from 1.10% to 1.85%, depending on the Company's leverage ratio.

We had no outstanding debt under the Revolving Facility as of December 31, 2021 and 2020. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$250 million outstanding debt under the Term Facility with an interest rate of 1.20%. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, there was \$5.4 million and \$3.1 million, of capitalized debt financing costs. These costs related to the Credit Facility will amortize over the remaining term of the Credit Facility and are included in other assets on our consolidated balance sheets. Accrued interest, including loan commitment fees, related to the Credit Facility was \$570,000 and \$617,000 as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, we had outstanding letters of credit of \$48.9 million and \$64.1 million, respectively. These letters of credit were issued to secure various financial obligations. We believe it is not probable that any outstanding letters of credit will be drawn upon.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had \$504,000 outstanding related to one seller financed loan to acquire lots for the construction of homes. Principal on this loan is expected to mature in 2022 provided certain achievements are met. The seller financed loan accrues interest at a weighted average rate of 0.33% per annum.

## **Interest Incurred**

During the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company incurred interest of \$92.8 million and \$83.1 million, respectively, related to all notes payable and Senior Notes outstanding during the period. All interest incurred was capitalized to inventory for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Included in interest incurred was amortization of

deferred financing and Senior Notes discount costs of \$4.4 million and \$4.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Accrued interest related to all outstanding debt at December 31, 2021 and 2020 was \$6.2 million and \$4.7 million, respectively.

#### **Covenant Requirements**

The Senior Notes contain covenants that restrict our ability to, among other things, create liens or other encumbrances, enter into sale and leaseback transactions, or merge or sell all or substantially all of our assets. These limitations are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions.

Under the Credit Facility, the Company is required to comply with certain financial covenants, including but not limited to (i) a minimum consolidated tangible net worth; (ii) a maximum total leverage ratio; and (iii) a minimum interest coverage ratio. The Company was in compliance with all applicable financial covenants as of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

#### 12. Fair Value Disclosures

#### Fair Value Measurements

ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, defines "fair value" as the price that would be received for selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at measurement date and requires assets and liabilities carried at fair value to be classified and disclosed in the following three categories:

- Level 1—Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets
- Level 2—Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are inactive; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets at measurement date
- Level 3—Valuations derived from techniques where one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable in active markets at measurement date

## Fair Value of Financial Instruments

A summary of assets and liabilities at December 31, 2021 and 2020, related to our financial instruments, measured at fair value for disclosure purposes on a recurring basis, is set forth below (in thousands):

|                           |           | Decemb       | er 31, 2021  | Decembe           | r 31, 2020   |
|---------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
|                           | Hierarchy | Book Value   | Fair Value   | <b>Book Value</b> | Fair Value   |
| Senior Notes (1)          | Level 2   | \$ 1,097,428 | \$ 1,199,825 | \$ 1,096,494      | \$ 1,207,665 |
| Term loan (2)             | Level 2   | \$ 250,000   | \$ 250,000   | \$ 250,000        | \$ 250,000   |
| Seller financed loans (3) | Level 2   | \$ 504       | \$ 504       | \$ 8,979          | \$ 8,979     |

The book value of the Senior Notes is net of discounts, excluding deferred loan costs of \$10.2 million and \$12.5 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The estimated fair value of our Senior Notes at December 31, 2021 and 2020 is based on quoted market prices.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, other assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses and other liabilities approximated fair value due to their short-term nature and variable interest rate terms.

#### Fair Value of Nonfinancial Assets

Nonfinancial assets include items such as real estate inventories and long-lived assets that are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis with events and circumstances indicating the carrying value is not recoverable. The following table presents impairment charges and the remaining net fair value for nonfinancial assets that were measured during the periods presented (in thousands):

The estimated fair value of the Term Loan Facility as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 approximated book value due to the variable interest rate terms of these loans.

<sup>(3)</sup> The estimated fair value of our seller financed loans as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 approximated book value due to the short term nature of these loans.

|                             |           | Year Ended December 31, 2021 |                    |    | Yea                             | r Ended De | cembe              | r 31, 2020 |                               |
|-----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|--------------------|----|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
|                             | Hierarchy | Im                           | pairment<br>Charge |    | air Value<br>Net of<br>pairment |            | pairment<br>Charge | 1          | r Value<br>Net of<br>pairment |
| Real estate inventories (1) | Level 3   | \$                           | 19,600             | \$ | 27,300                          | \$         | 1,460              | \$         | 2,243                         |

Fair value of real estate inventories, net of impairment charges represents only those assets whose carrying values were adjusted to fair value in the respective periods presented.

The impairment charge recorded during the year ended December 31, 2021 relate to one community in the West Segment where the carrying value exceeded the fair value based on a discounted cash flow analysis. The impairment charge for the year ended December 31, 2020 related to five lots from a single East Segment community where the carrying value of the remaining lots exceeded the fair value based on a land residual value analysis. For further details, see Note 5, *Real Estate Inventories*.

## 13. Commitments and Contingencies

## Legal Matters

Lawsuits, claims and proceedings have been and may be instituted or asserted against us in the normal course of business, including actions brought on behalf of various classes of claimants. We are also subject to local, state and federal laws and regulations related to land development activities, house construction standards, sales practices, employment practices, environmental protection and financial services. As a result, we are subject to periodic examinations or inquiry by agencies administering these laws and regulations.

We record a reserve for potential legal claims and regulatory matters when they are probable of occurring and a potential loss is reasonably estimable. We accrue for these matters based on facts and circumstances specific to each matter and revise these estimates when necessary. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting outcomes of legal claims and related contingencies, we generally cannot predict their ultimate resolution, related timing or eventual loss. Accordingly, it is possible that the ultimate outcome of any matter, if in excess of a related accrual or if no accrual was made, could be material to our financial statements. For matters as to which the Company believes a loss is probable and reasonably estimable, we had no legal reserve as of December 31, 2021 and \$1.3 million as of December 31, 2020.

## Warranty

Warranty reserves are accrued as home deliveries occur. Our warranty reserves on homes delivered will vary based on product type and geographic area and also depending on state and local laws. The warranty reserve is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheets and represents expected future costs based on our historical experience over previous years. Estimated warranty costs are charged to cost of home sales in the period in which the related home sales revenue is recognized.

We maintain commercial general liability insurance designed to protect us against a portion of our risk of loss from warranty and construction defect-related claims, subject to self-insured retentions. We also generally require our subcontractors and design professionals to indemnify us for liabilities arising from their work, subject to various limitations. However, such indemnity is significantly limited with respect to subcontractors that are added to our commercial general liability insurance policy.

Our warranty reserve and related estimated insurance recoveries are based on actuarial analysis that uses our historical claim and expense data, as well as industry data to estimate these overall costs and related recoveries. Key assumptions used in developing these estimates include claim frequencies, severities and resolution patterns, which can occur over an extended period of time. These estimates are subject to variability due to the length of time between the delivery of a home to a homebuyer and when a warranty or construction defect claim is made, and the ultimate resolution of such claim; uncertainties regarding such claims relative to our markets and the types of product we build; and legal or regulatory actions and/or interpretations, among other factors. Due to the degree of judgment involved and the potential for variability in these underlying assumptions, our actual future costs could differ from those estimated. There can be no assurance that the terms and limitations of the limited warranty will be effective against claims made by homebuyers, that we will be able to renew our insurance coverage or renew it at reasonable rates and comparable self-insurance retentions, that we will not be liable for damages, cost of repairs, and/or the expense of litigation surrounding possible construction defects, soil subsidence or building related claims, that claims will not exceed our insurance coverage limits, or that claims will not arise out of uninsurable events or circumstances not covered by insurance and not subject to effective indemnification agreements with certain subcontractors.

We also record expected recoveries from insurance carriers based on actual insurance claims made and actuarially determined amounts that depend on various factors, including, the above-described reserve estimates, our insurance policy coverage limits for the applicable policy years and historical recovery rates. Because of the inherent uncertainty and variability in these assumptions, our actual insurance recoveries could differ significantly from amounts currently estimated. Outstanding warranty insurance receivables were \$63.9 million and \$46.9 million as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Warranty insurance receivables are recorded in receivables on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

Warranty reserves consisted of the following (in thousands):

| Year Ended December 31, |          |                                   |                                |   |   |  |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|--|
|                         | 2021     |                                   | 2020                           |   | 2019  |  |
| \$                      | 94,475   | \$                                | 76,607                         | \$  | 71,836  |  |
|                         | 33,899   |                                   | 36,686                         |   | 27,537  |  |
|                         | _        |                                   | _                              |   | (427)   |  |
|                         | (24,398) |                                   | (18,818)                       |   | (22,339)  |  |
| \$                      | 103,976  | \$                                | 94,475                         | \$  | 76,607  |  |
|                         | \$       | \$ 94,475<br>33,899<br>— (24,398) | \$ 94,475 \$ 33,899 — (24,398) | 2021     2020       \$ 94,475     \$ 76,607       33,899     36,686       —     —       (24,398)     (18,818) | 2021     2020       \$ 94,475     \$ 76,607       33,899     36,686       —     —       (24,398)     (18,818) |  |

#### Performance Bonds

We obtain surety bonds in the normal course of business with various municipalities and other government agencies to secure completion of certain infrastructure improvements of our projects. As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had outstanding surety bonds totaling \$693.2 million and \$615.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, our estimated cost to complete obligations related to these surety bonds was \$497.5 million and \$323.2 million, respectively. If any such performance bonds or letters of credit are called, we would be obligated to reimburse the issuer of the performance bond or letter of credit. We do not believe that a material amount of any currently outstanding performance bonds or letters of credit will be called. Performance bonds do not have stated expiration dates. Rather, we are released from the performance bonds as the underlying performance is completed.

## **Lease Obligations**

Under ASC 842, we recognize a right-of-use lease asset and a lease liability for contracts deemed to contain a lease at the inception of the contract. Our lease population is fully comprised of operating leases, which are now recorded at the net present value of future lease obligations subsequent to January 1, 2019. At the inception of a lease, or if a lease is subsequently modified, we determine whether the lease is an operating or financing lease. Key estimates involved with ASC 842 include the discount rate used to measure our future lease obligations and the lease term, where considerations include renewal options and intent to renew. Lease right-of-use assets are included in other assets and lease liabilities are included in accrued expenses and other liabilities on our consolidated balance sheet.

#### **Operating Leases**

We lease certain property and equipment under non-cancelable operating leases. Office leases are for terms of up to ten years and generally provide renewal options. In most cases, we expect that, in the normal course of business, leases that expire will be renewed or replaced by other leases. Equipment leases are typically for terms of three to four years. For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019, lease expense was \$9.5 million, \$9.4 million and \$9.2 million, respectively. Rental expense is included in general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of operations.

In 1987, we obtained two 55-year ground leases of commercial property that provided for three renewal options of ten years each and one 45-year renewal option. We exercised the three ten-year extensions on one of these ground leases to extend the lease through 2071. The commercial buildings on these properties have been sold and the ground leases have been sublet to the buyers.

For one of these leases, we are responsible for making lease payments to the land owner, and we collect sublease payments from the buyers of the buildings. This ground lease has been subleased through 2041 to the buyers of the commercial buildings. For the second lease, the buyers of the buildings are responsible for making lease payments directly to the land owner, however, we have guaranteed the performance of the buyers/lessees. See below for additional information on leases (dollars in thousands):

|  | Year Ended<br>December 31,<br>2021 |         | Year Ended<br>December 31,<br>2020 |         | Year ended<br>December 31,<br>2019 |
|--|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|
| <u>Lease Cost</u>  |                                    |         |                                    |         |                                    |
| Operating lease cost (included in SG&A expense)                              | \$                                 | 9,482   | \$                                 | 9,360   | \$<br>9,228                        |
| Ground lease cost (included in other operations expense)                     |                                    | 2,538   |                                    | 2,496   | 2,434                              |
| Sublease income, ground leases (included in other operations revenue)        |                                    | (2,576) |                                    | (2,532) | (2,470)                            |
| Net lease cost   | \$                                 | 9,444   | \$                                 | 9,324   | \$<br>9,192                        |
|  |                                    |         |                                    |         |                                    |
| Other information  |                                    |         |                                    |         |                                    |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:      |                                    |         |                                    |         |                                    |
| Operating lease cash flows (included in operating cash flows)                | \$                                 | 9,557   | \$                                 | 8,336   | \$<br>6,513                        |
| Ground lease cash flows (included in operating cash flows)                   | \$                                 | 2,538   | \$                                 | 2,496   | \$<br>2,434                        |
| Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities | \$                                 | 31,245  | \$                                 | 2,402   | \$<br>2,473                        |

|   | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Weighted-average discount rate:                   |                   |                   |
| Operating leases                                  | 4.6 %             | 5.7 %             |
| Ground leases                                     | 10.2 %            | 10.2 %            |
| Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years): |                   |                   |
| Operating leases                                  | 7.1               | 5.5               |
| Ground leases                                     | 46.1              | 47.0              |

The future minimum lease payments under our operating leases are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Property<br>O | y, Equipment and<br>ther Leases | Ground Leases (1) |        |  |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------|--|
| 2022   | \$            | 8,637                           | \$                | 3,122  |  |
| 2023   |               | 9,428                           |                   | 3,122  |  |
| 2024   |               | 7,944                           |                   | 3,122  |  |
| 2025   |               | 7,094                           |                   | 3,122  |  |
| 2026   |               | 6,538                           |                   | 3,122  |  |
| Thereafter                                   |               | 21,072                          |                   | 78,686 |  |
| Total operating lease payments               | \$            | 60,713                          | \$                | 94,296 |  |
| Less: Interest                               |               | 11,069                          |                   | 66,675 |  |
| Present value of operating lease liabilities | \$            | 49,644                          | \$                | 27,621 |  |

Ground leases are fully subleased through 2041, representing \$61.9 million of the \$94.3 million future ground lease obligations.

#### **Purchase Obligations**

In the ordinary course of business, we enter into land option contracts in order to procure lots for the construction of our homes. We are subject to customary obligations associated with entering into contracts for the purchase of land and improved lots. These purchase contracts typically require a cash deposit and the purchase of properties under these contracts is generally contingent upon satisfaction of certain requirements by the sellers, including obtaining applicable property and development entitlements. We also utilize option contracts with land sellers and land banking arrangements as a method of acquiring land in staged takedowns, to help us manage the financial and market risk associated with land holdings, and to reduce the use of funds from our corporate financing sources. These option contracts and land banking arrangements generally require a non-refundable deposit for the right to acquire land and lots over a specified period of time at pre-determined prices. We generally have the right at our discretion, to terminate our obligations under both purchase contracts and option contracts by forfeiting our cash deposit with no further financial responsibility to the land seller. In some cases, however, we may be contractually obligated to

complete development work at the land seller's expense even if we terminate the option to procure land or lots. As of December 31, 2021, we had \$241.7 million of non-refundable cash deposits pertaining to land option contracts and purchase contracts with an aggregate remaining purchase price of approximately \$1.8 billion (net of deposits).

Our utilization of land option contracts and land banking arrangements is dependent on, among other things, the availability of land sellers or land banking firms willing to enter into such option takedown arrangements, the availability of capital to financial intermediaries to finance the development of optioned lots, general housing market conditions, and local market dynamics. Options may be more difficult to procure from land sellers in strong housing markets and are more prevalent in certain geographic regions.

## 14. Stock-Based Compensation

#### 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan

The Company's stock compensation plan, the 2013 Long-Term Incentive Plan (the "2013 Incentive Plan"), was adopted in January 2013, amended with the approval of our stockholders in 2014 and 2015, and amended and restated in 2019. In addition, our board of directors amended the 2013 Incentive Plan in 2014 to prohibit repricing (other than in connection with any equity restructuring or any change in capitalization) of outstanding options or stock appreciation rights without stockholder approval. On February 21, 2019, our board of directors approved an amendment and restatement of the 2013 Incentive Plan. The 2013 Incentive Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards, including options to purchase shares of common stock, stock appreciation rights, bonus stock, restricted stock, restricted stock units and performance awards. The 2013 Incentive Plan will automatically expire on the tenth anniversary of its effective date. Our board of directors may terminate or amend the 2013 Incentive Plan at any time, subject to any requirement of stockholder approval required by applicable law, rule or regulation.

The number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under the 2013 Incentive Plan is 11,727,833 shares. To the extent that shares of our common stock subject to an outstanding option, stock appreciation right, stock award or performance award granted under the 2013 Incentive Plan are not issued or delivered by reason of the expiration, termination, cancellation or forfeiture of such award or the settlement of such award in cash, then such shares of our common stock generally shall again be available under the 2013 Incentive Plan. As of December 31, 2021 there were 4,708,022 shares available for future grant under the 2013 Incentive Plan.

The following table presents compensation expense recognized related to all stock-based awards (in thousands):

|                                | Year Ended December 31, |        |      |        |    |        |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|------|--------|----|--------|
|                                |                         | 2021   | 2020 |        |    | 2019   |
| Total stock-based compensation | \$                      | 20,941 | \$   | 16,885 | \$ | 14,806 |

Stock-based compensation is charged to general and administrative expense on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. As of December 31, 2021, total unrecognized stock-based compensation related to all stock-based awards was \$26.3 million and the weighted average term over which the expense was expected to be recognized was 1.7 years.

#### Summary of Stock Option Activity

The following table presents a summary of stock option awards for the year ended December 31, 2021:

|  | Options   | Av<br>Ex<br>I | eighted<br>verage<br>tercise<br>Price<br>· Share | Weighted<br>Average<br>Remaining<br>Contractual<br>Life | In | gregate<br>trinsic<br>Value<br>iousands) |
|--|-----------|---------------|--|---|----|--|
| Options outstanding at December 31, 2020 | 650,770   | \$            | 15.78  | 2.5   | \$ | 1,155                                    |
| Granted                                  |           |               | _  |   |    | _  |
| Exercised                                | (366,545) | \$            | 15.93  | <del></del>   |    | _  |
| Forfeited                                |           | \$            |  |   |    |  |
| Options outstanding at December 31, 2021 | 284,225   | \$            | 15.58  | 1.6   | \$ | 3,430                                    |
| Options exercisable at December 31, 2021 | 284,255   | \$            | 15.58  | 1.6   | \$ | 3,430                                    |

The intrinsic value of each stock option award outstanding or exercisable is the difference between the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the end of the period and the exercise price of each stock option award to the extent it is

considered "in-the-money". A stock option award is considered to be "in-the-money" if the fair market value of the Company's stock is greater than the exercise price of the stock option award. The aggregate intrinsic value of options outstanding and options exercisable represents the value that would have been received by the holders of stock option awards had they exercised their stock option award on the last trading day of the period and sold the underlying shares at the closing price on that day. The total intrinsic value of stock option awards exercised during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$3.4 million, \$1.0 million, and \$354,000, respectively. There were no stock option awards granted during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

#### Summary of Restricted Stock Unit Activity

The following table presents a summary of restricted stock units ("RSUs") for the year ended December 31, 2021:

|                                     | Restricted<br>Stock<br>Units | Weighted<br>Average<br>Grant Date<br>Fair Value<br>Per Share | (i | Aggregate<br>Intrinsic<br>Value<br>in thousands) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----|--|
| Nonvested RSUs at December 31, 2020 | 2,873,655                    | \$<br>15.35  | \$ | 50,404   |
| Granted                             | 1,568,447                    | \$<br>18.71  |    |  |
| Vested                              | (716,879)                    | \$<br>15.26  |    |  |
| Forfeited                           | (380,132)                    | \$<br>13.51  |    |  |
| Nonvested RSUs at December 31, 2021 | 3,345,091                    | \$<br>17.16  | \$ | 92,492   |

The total intrinsic value of RSUs that vested during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$19.8 million, \$15.8 million, and \$10.9 million respectively. The total grant date fair value of restricted stock awards granted during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019 was \$29.3 million, \$27.2 million, and \$20.1 million, respectively.

On November 8, 2021 and October 25, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 3,275 and 1,655 time-based RSUs, respectively, to certain employees. The RSUs granted vest in equal installments annually beginning on the grant date over a three-year period. The fair value of each RSU granted on November 8, 2021 and October 25, 2021 was measured using a price of \$24.87 and \$24.60, respectively, per share, which was the closing stock price on the applicable date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On September 27, 2021, the Company granted 3,929 time-based RSUs to newly elected non-employee member of its board of directors. The RSUs granted to the non-employee director vest in their entirety on the day immediately prior to the Company's 2022 annual meeting of stockholders. The fair value of each RSU granted on September 27, 2021 was measured using a price of \$22.17 per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. The award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On April 26, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 3,190 time-based RSUs to certain employees. The RSUs granted vest in equal installments annually beginning on the grant date over a three-year period. The fair value of each RSU granted on April 26, 2021 was measured using a price of \$23.51 per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On April 26, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 32,960 time-based RSUs to the non-employee members of its board of directors. The RSUs granted to the non-employee directors vest in their entirety on the day immediately prior to the Company's 2022 annual meeting of stockholders. The fair value of each RSU granted on April 26, 2021 was measured using a price of \$23.51 per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On February 22, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 625,000 time-based RSUs to certain employees and officers. The RSUs granted vest in equal installments annually on the anniversary of the grant date over a three-year period. The fair value of each RSU granted on February 22, 2021 was measured using a price of \$18.26 per share per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On February 22, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 669,141 performance-based RSUs to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer and President, Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Human Resources Officer. These performance-based RSUs are allocated to two separate performance metrics, as follows: (i) 50% to homebuilding revenue, and (ii) 50% to pre-tax earnings. The vesting, if any, of these performance-based

RSUs may range from 0% to 100% and will be based on the Company's percentage attainment of specified threshold, target and maximum performance goals. Any award earned based on performance achieved may be increased or decreased by 25% based on the Company's total stockholder return ("TSR") relative to its peer-group homebuilders. The performance period for these performance-based RSUs is January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2023. The fair value of these performance-based RSUs was determined to be \$18.96 per share based on a Monte Carlo simulation. Each award will be expensed over the requisite service period.

On February 22, 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 229,297 performance-based RSUs to the Company's division presidents. These performance-based RSUs are allocated to two separate performance metrics, as follows: (i) 50% to homebuilding revenue of the applicable Company division, and (ii) 50% to pre-tax earnings of the applicable Company division. The vesting, if any, of these performance-based RSUs may range from 0% to 100% and will be based on the applicable Company division's percentage attainment of specified threshold, target and maximum performance goals. The performance period for these performance-based RSUs is January 1, 2021 to December 31, 2023. The fair value of these performance-based RSUs was measured using a price of \$18.26, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed over the requisite service period.

On July 28, 2020, the Company granted an aggregate of 5,632 time-based RSUs to certain employees. The RSUs granted vest in equal installment annually beginning on February 20, 2021 over a three-year period. The fair value of each RSU granted on July 28, 2020 was measured using a price of \$16.79 per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On April 27, 2020, the Company granted an aggregate of 47,080 time-based RSUs to the non-employee members of its board of directors. The RSUs granted to non-employee directors vest in their entirety on the day immediately prior to the Company's 2021 annual meeting of stockholders. The fair value of each RSU granted on April 27, 2020 was measured using a price of \$10.62 per share, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On March 9, 2020 and February 20, 2020, the Company granted an aggregate of 17,692 and 639,395, respectively, time-based RSUs to certain employees and officers. The RSUs granted vest in equal installment annually on the anniversary of the grant date over a three-year period. The fair value of each RSU granted on March 9, 2020 and February 20, 2020 was measured using a price of \$14.13 and \$18.39 per share, respectively, which were the closing stock prices on the dates of grant. Each award will be expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period.

On February 20, 2020, the Company granted an aggregate of 547,166 performance-based RSUs to the Company's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Operating Officer and President, Chief Financial Officer, General Counsel, Chief Marketing Officer and Chief Human Resources Officer. These performance-based RSUs are allocated to two separate performance metrics, as follows: (i) 50% to homebuilding revenue, and (ii) 50% to pre-tax earnings. The vesting, if any, of these performance-based RSUs may range from 0% to 100% and will be based on the Company's percentage attainment of specified threshold, target and maximum performance goals. Any award earned based on performance achieved may be increased or decreased by 25% based on the Company's TSR relative to its peer-group homebuilders. The performance period for these performance-based RSUs is January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2022. The fair value of these performance-based RSUs was determined to be \$19.36 per share based on a Monte Carlo simulation. Each award will be expensed over the requisite service period.

On February 20, 2020, the Company granted an aggregate of 207,300 performance-based RSUs to the Company's division presidents. These performance-based RSUs are allocated to two separate performance metrics, as follows: (i) 50% to homebuilding revenue of the applicable Company division, and (ii) 50% to pre-tax earnings of the applicable Company division. The vesting, if any, of these performance-based RSUs may range from 0% to 100% and will be based on the applicable Company division's percentage attainment of specified threshold, target and maximum performance goals. The performance period for these performance-based RSUs is January 1, 2020 to December 31, 2022. The fair value of these performance-based RSUs was measured using a price of \$18.39, which was the closing stock price on the date of grant. Each award will be expensed over the requisite service period.

As RSUs vest for employees, a portion of the shares awarded is generally withheld to cover employee tax withholdings. As a result, the number of RSUs vested and the number of shares of common stock issued will differ.

#### 15. Income Taxes

The provision for income tax attributable to income before income taxes consisted of (in thousands):

|                          | Year Ended December 31, |         |    |         |    |        |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|---------|----|--------|
|                          |                         | 2021    |    | 2020    |    | 2019   |
| Current:                 |                         |         |    |         |    |        |
| Federal                  | \$                      | 130,700 | \$ | 71,906  | \$ | 38,782 |
| State                    |                         | 35,266  |    | 16,886  |    | 7,253  |
| Total current taxes      |                         | 165,966 |    | 88,792  |    | 46,035 |
| Deferred:                |                         |         |    |         |    |        |
| Federal                  |                         | (8,771) |    | (1,791) |    | 9,698  |
| State                    |                         | (800)   |    | 4,169   |    | 8,167  |
| Total deferred taxes     |                         | (9,571) |    | 2,378   |    | 17,865 |
| Total income tax expense | \$                      | 156,395 | \$ | 91,170  | \$ | 63,900 |

The Company's provision for income taxes was different from the amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 21% to the underlying income before income taxes as a result of the following (in thousands):

|   |          | Year Ended December 31, |    |         |    |         |
|---|----------|-------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|
|   | <u> </u> | 2021                    |    | 2020    |    | 2019    |
| Taxes at the U.S. federal statutory rate      | \$       | 131,373                 | \$ | 78,396  | \$ | 56,935  |
| State income taxes, net of federal tax impact |          | 27,234                  |    | 16,253  |    | 10,221  |
| Non-deductible transaction costs              |          | 136                     |    | 120     |    | 145     |
| Change in valuation allowance                 |          | _                       |    | _       |    | (3)     |
| Federal energy credits                        |          | (5,429)                 |    | (5,810) |    | (6,873) |
| Other, net                                    |          | 3,081                   |    | 2,211   |    | 3,475   |
| Total income tax expense                      | \$       | 156,395                 | \$ | 91,170  | \$ | 63,900  |
| Effective income tax rate                     |          | 25.0 %                  |    | 24.4 %  |    | 23.6 %  |

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis, and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred taxes consisted of the following at December 31, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

| Deferred tax assets:         2021         2020           Impairment and other valuation reserves         \$ 30,756         \$ 30,160           Incentive compensation         10,512         8,259           Indirect costs capitalized         15,793         16,971           Operating lease liability         19,283         13,350           Net operating loss carryforwards (state)         12,218         12,218           State taxes         7,531         3,636           Other costs and expenses         11,341         7,377           Gross deferred tax assets         107,434         91,971           Valuation allowance         (3,406)         (3,422)           Deferred tax liabilities:         104,028         88,549           Deferred tax liabilities:         (7,148)         6,976           Basis difference in inventory         (5,735)         (6,198)           Fixed assets         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (18,315)         (12,139)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Operating lease asset         (18,00)         (18 |   |           | Ended<br>aber 31, |
|---|---|-----------|-------------------|
| Impairment and other valuation reserves         \$ 30,756         \$ 30,160           Incentive compensation         10,512         8,259           Indirect costs capitalized         15,793         16,971           Operating lease liability         19,283         13,350           Net operating loss carryforwards (state)         12,218         12,218           State taxes         7,531         3,636           Other costs and expenses         11,341         7,377           Gross deferred tax assets         107,434         91,971           Valuation allowance         (3,406)         (3,422)           Deferred tax liabilities:         104,028         88,549           Deferred tax liabilities:         (7,148)         (6,976)           Basis difference in inventory         (5,735)         (6,198)           Fixed assets         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (4,209)         (4,687)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Deferred financing costs         (586)         (687)           Other         (410)         (373)           Deferred tax liabilities         (46,932)         (41,024)   |   | 2021      | 2020              |
| Incentive compensation         10,512         8,259           Indirect costs capitalized         15,793         16,971           Operating lease liability         19,283         13,350           Net operating loss carryforwards (state)         12,218         12,218           State taxes         7,531         3,636           Other costs and expenses         11,341         7,377           Gross deferred tax assets         107,434         91,971           Valuation allowance         (3,406)         (3,422)           Deferred tax isabilities:         104,028         88,549           Deferred tax liabilities:         (7,148)         (6,976)           Basis difference in inventory         (5,735)         (6,198)           Fixed assets         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (4,209)         (4,687)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Deferred financing costs         (586)         (687)           Other         (410)         (373)           Deferred tax liabilities         (46,932)         (41,024)   | Deferred tax assets:                            |           |                   |
| Indirect costs capitalized       15,793       16,971         Operating lease liability       19,283       13,350         Net operating loss carryforwards (state)       12,218       12,218         State taxes       7,531       3,636         Other costs and expenses       11,341       7,377         Gross deferred tax assets       107,434       91,971         Valuation allowance       (3,406)       (3,422)         Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Impairment and other valuation reserves         | \$ 30,756 | \$ 30,160         |
| Operating lease liability         19,283         13,350           Net operating loss carryforwards (state)         12,218         12,218           State taxes         7,531         3,636           Other costs and expenses         11,341         7,377           Gross deferred tax assets         107,434         91,971           Valuation allowance         (3,406)         (3,422)           Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance         104,028         88,549           Deferred tax liabilities:         (7,148)         (6,976)           Basis difference in inventory         (5,735)         (6,198)           Fixed assets         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (4,209)         (4,687)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Deferred financing costs         (586)         (687)           Other         (410)         (373)           Deferred tax liabilities         (46,932)         (41,024)  | Incentive compensation                          | 10,512    | 8,259             |
| Net operating loss carryforwards (state)       12,218       12,218         State taxes       7,531       3,636         Other costs and expenses       11,341       7,377         Gross deferred tax assets       107,434       91,971         Valuation allowance       (3,406)       (3,422)         Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)  | Indirect costs capitalized                      | 15,793    | 16,971            |
| State taxes       7,531       3,636         Other costs and expenses       11,341       7,377         Gross deferred tax assets       107,434       91,971         Valuation allowance       (3,406)       (3,422)         Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Operating lease liability                       | 19,283    | 13,350            |
| Other costs and expenses         11,341         7,377           Gross deferred tax assets         107,434         91,971           Valuation allowance         (3,406)         (3,422)           Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance         104,028         88,549           Deferred tax liabilities:         (7,148)         (6,976)           Basis difference in inventory         (5,735)         (6,198)           Fixed assets         (10,529)         (9,964)           Intangibles         (4,209)         (4,687)           Operating lease asset         (18,315)         (12,139)           Deferred financing costs         (586)         (687)           Other         (410)         (373)           Deferred tax liabilities         (46,932)         (41,024)   | Net operating loss carryforwards (state)        | 12,218    | 12,218            |
| Gross deferred tax assets       107,434       91,971         Valuation allowance       (3,406)       (3,422)         Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (41,024)  | State taxes                                     | 7,531     | 3,636             |
| Valuation allowance       (3,406)       (3,422)         Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       Interest capitalized       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Other costs and expenses                        | 11,341    | 7,377             |
| Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance       104,028       88,549         Deferred tax liabilities:       Interest capitalized       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (41,024)  | Gross deferred tax assets                       | 107,434   | 91,971            |
| Deferred tax liabilities:       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Valuation allowance                             | (3,406)   | (3,422)           |
| Interest capitalized       (7,148)       (6,976)         Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)  | Deferred tax assets, net of valuation allowance | 104,028   | 88,549            |
| Basis difference in inventory       (5,735)       (6,198)         Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Deferred tax liabilities:                       |           |                   |
| Fixed assets       (10,529)       (9,964)         Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Interest capitalized                            | (7,148)   | (6,976)           |
| Intangibles       (4,209)       (4,687)         Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Basis difference in inventory                   | (5,735)   | (6,198)           |
| Operating lease asset       (18,315)       (12,139)         Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Fixed assets                                    | (10,529)  | (9,964)           |
| Deferred financing costs       (586)       (687)         Other       (410)       (373)         Deferred tax liabilities       (46,932)       (41,024)   | Intangibles                                     | (4,209)   | (4,687)           |
| Other         (410)         (373)           Deferred tax liabilities         (46,932)         (41,024)  | Operating lease asset                           | (18,315)  | (12,139)          |
| Deferred tax liabilities (46,932) (41,024)  | Deferred financing costs                        | (586)     | (687)             |
| (10)227   | Other   | (410)     | (373)             |
| Net deferred tax assets         \$ 57,096         \$ 47,525   | Deferred tax liabilities                        | (46,932)  | (41,024)          |
|   | Net deferred tax assets                         | \$ 57,096 | \$ 47,525         |

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, which requires an asset and liability approach for measuring deferred taxes based on temporary differences between the financial statements and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates for the years in which taxes are expected to be paid or recovered. Each quarter we assess our deferred tax asset to determine whether all or any portion of the asset is more likely than not unrealizable under ASC 740. We are required to establish a valuation allowance for any portion of the asset we conclude is more likely than not to be unrealizable. Our assessment considers, among other things, the nature, frequency and severity of our current and cumulative losses, forecasts of our future taxable income, the duration of statutory carryforward periods and tax planning alternatives.

As of December 31, 2021, the Company had a state net operating loss carryforward of \$171.8 million, which will expire between 2031 and 2036. As of December 31, 2021 and 2020, we had a valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets of \$3.4 million. The valuation allowance as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 primarily related to an impairment of our investment in an unconsolidated joint venture that, if dissolved, would result in a capital loss, the realization of which is uncertain.

The Company will continue to evaluate both positive and negative evidence in determining the need for a valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets. Changes in positive and negative evidence, including differences between the Company's future operating results and the estimates utilized in the determination of the valuation allowance, could result in changes in the Company's estimate of the valuation allowance against its deferred tax assets. The accounting for deferred taxes is based upon estimates of future results. Differences between the anticipated and actual outcomes of these future results could have a material impact on the Company's consolidated results of operations or financial position. Also, changes in existing federal and state tax laws and tax rates could affect future tax results and the valuation allowance against the Company's deferred tax assets.

Unrecognized tax benefits represent potential future obligations to taxing authorities if uncertain tax positions we have taken on previously filed tax returns are not sustained. These amounts represent the gross amount of exposure in individual jurisdictions and do not reflect any additional benefits expected to be realized if such positions were not sustained, such as federal deduction that could be realized if an unrecognized state deduction was not sustained.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S., including federal and multiple state and local jurisdictions. We are currently under examination by California for the 2016 tax year. The outcome of these examinations is not yet determinable. The Company's tax years 2018 to 2020 will remain open to examination by the federal and state authorities for three and four years, respectively, from the date of utilization of any net operating loss or credit carryforwards.

The following table summarizes the activity related to the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |      |    |       |    |       |
|--|-------------------------|------|----|-------|----|-------|
|  | 2                       | 2021 |    | 2020  |    | 2019  |
| Balance at beginning of year                 | \$                      | _    | \$ | 507   | \$ | 1,014 |
| Decrease related to prior year tax positions |                         |      |    | (507) |    | (507) |
| Balance at end of year                       | \$                      |      | \$ |       | \$ | 507   |

The Company classifies interest and penalties related to income taxes as part of income tax expense. The Company did not record any tax expense for interest and penalties on uncertain tax positions during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 and 2019. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the gross unrecognized tax benefit was fully reversed.

## 16. Related Party Transactions

We had no related party transactions for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 or 2019.

## 17. Supplemental Disclosure to Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

The following are supplemental disclosures to the consolidated statements of cash flows (in thousands):

|   | Year Ended December 31, |          |    |        |    |         |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----|--------|----|---------|
|   |                         | 2021     |    | 2020   |    | 2019    |
| Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:                         |                         |          |    |        |    |         |
| Cash paid during the period for:  |                         |          |    |        |    |         |
| Interest paid (capitalized), net  | \$                      | (10,616) | \$ | 2,675  | \$ | (5,660) |
| Income taxes  | \$                      | 144,508  | \$ | 72,256 | \$ | 154,730 |
| Supplemental disclosures of noncash activities:                           |                         |          |    |        |    |         |
| Amortization of senior note discount capitalized to real estate inventory | \$                      | 935      | \$ | 1,025  | \$ | 1,570   |
| Amortization of deferred loan costs capitalized to real estate inventory  | \$                      | 3,494    | \$ | 3,600  | \$ | 4,148   |

## Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

## **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Tri Pointe Homes, Inc.

By: /s/ Douglas F. Bauer

Douglas F. Bauer Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 18, 2022

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

| <u>Signature</u>                          | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Date</u>       |
|---|---|-------------------|
| /s/ Steven J. Gilbert                     | Chairman of the Board, Director   | February 18, 2022 |
| Steven J. Gilbert                         |   |                   |
| /s/ Douglas F. Bauer Douglas F. Bauer     | Chief Executive Officer and Director (Principal Executive Officer)  | February 18, 2022 |
| /s/ Glenn J. Keeler Glenn J. Keeler       | Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting<br>Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal<br>Accounting Officer) | February 18, 2022 |
| /s/ Lawrence B. Burrows                   | Director  | February 18, 2022 |
| Lawrence B. Burrows                       |   |                   |
| /s/ Constance B. Moore Constance B. Moore | Director  | February 18, 2022 |
| /s/ Vicki D. McWilliams                   | Director  | February 18, 2022 |
| Vicki D. McWilliams                       |   |                   |
| /s/ R. Kent Grahl R. Kent Grahl           | Director  | February 18, 2022 |



#### **DIRECTORS**

Steven J. Gilbert Chairman of the Board

Douglas F. Bauer Chief Executive Officer

Lawrence B. Burrows

Vicki D. McWilliams

Constance B. Moore

R. Kent Grahl

#### **EXECUTIVE OFFICERS**

Douglas F. Bauer Chief Executive Officer

Thomas J. Mitchell
President and Chief Operating Officer

Glenn J. Keeler Chief Financial Officer and Chief Accounting Officer

David C. Lee VP, General Counsel and Secretary

#### **Corporate Offices:**

940 Southwood Blvd Suite 200, Incline Village, NV 89451

19540 Jamboree Road Suite 300, Irvine, CA 92612

Website: TriPointeHomes.com NYSE Ticker Symbol: TPH

## Forms 10-K and Governance Materials:

Our annual report on Form 10-K (excluding exhibits), our board committee charters, our code of ethics and our corporate governance guidelines are available on our website, and stockholders may request printed copies (which will be provided free of charge) from:

#### **Investor Relations:**

Tel: (949) 478-8696

Email: InvestorRelations@TriPointeHomes.com Website: Investors.TriPointeHomes.com

The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy information and statements, and other information regarding registrants who file electronically with the SEC. The website address is www.sec.gov.

#### **Annual Meeting Date:**

Wednesday, April 20, 2022 10:00 am (Pacific Time)

The meeting will be conducted in a virtual-only format. For more information about attending the meeting, please visit our website at Investors. TriPointe Homes.com

#### **Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm:**

Ernst & Young LLP Irvine, CA

## Transfer Agent and Registrar:

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC 6201 15th Avenue Brooklyn, NY 11219 www.astfinancial.com Tel: 800-937-5449

Email: info@astfinancial.com













TriPointeHomes.com